



**Calhoun: The NPS Institutional Archive**  
**DSpace Repository**

---

Theses and Dissertations

1. Thesis and Dissertation Collection, all items

---

1978

# NPS - PASCAL : a partial implementation of PASCAL for a microprocessor-based computer system.

Gracida, Joaquin C.; Stilwell, Robert R.

Monterey, California. Naval Postgraduate School

---

<http://hdl.handle.net/10945/18508>

---

This publication is a work of the U.S. Government as defined in Title 17, United States Code, Section 101. Copyright protection is not available for this work in the United States.

*Downloaded from NPS Archive: Calhoun*



Calhoun is the Naval Postgraduate School's public access digital repository for research materials and institutional publications created by the NPS community. Calhoun is named for Professor of Mathematics Guy K. Calhoun, NPS's first appointed -- and published -- scholarly author.

**Dudley Knox Library / Naval Postgraduate School**  
**411 Dyer Road / 1 University Circle**  
**Monterey, California USA 93943**

<http://www.nps.edu/library>

NPS-PASCAL  
A PARTIAL IMPLEMENTATION OF PASCAL  
FOR A MICROPROCESSOR-BASED COMPUTER SYSTEM

Joaquin C. Gracida



# NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL

## Monterey, California



# THESIS

NPS-PASCAL: A Partial Implementation of  
PASCAL Language for a Microprocessor-  
based Computer System

by

Joaquin C. Gracida

and

Robert R. Stilwell

June 1978

Thesis Advisor:

Gary A. Kildall

Approved for public release; distribution unlimited

T185066





REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE		READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING FORM
1. REPORT NUMBER	2. GOVT ACCESSION NO.	3. RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER
4. TITLE (and Subtitle) NPS-PASCAL: A Partial Implementation of PASCAL Language for a Microprocessor- based Computer System		5. TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED Master's Thesis; June 1978
7. AUTHOR(s) Joaquin C. Gracida Robert R. Stilwell		6. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER
9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93940		8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(s)
11. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93940		10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS
14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS (if different from Controlling Office) Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93940		12. REPORT DATE June 1978
		13. NUMBER OF PAGES
		15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified
		15a. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE
16. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report)  Approved for public release; distribution unlimited.		
17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different from Report)		
18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		
19. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number) Microcomputer Compiler PASCAL		
20. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number)  The design and partial implementation of the PASCAL programming language for use on a microprocessor-based system is described. The framework for the implementation is comprised of two subsystems, a compiler which generates		



code for a hypothetical zero-address machine and a translator that generates code for the target 8080 microcomputer. The portions of the system which are implemented are written in the PL/M programming language to run in a diskette-based environment with at least 32K bytes of memory.



NPS-PASCAL  
A Partial Implementation of PASCAL  
for a Microprocessor-based Computer System

by

Joaquin C. Gracida  
Major, United States Marine Corps  
B.S., University of Idaho, 1966  
M.A., Pepperdine University, 1976

and

Robert R. Stilwell  
Lieutenant, United States Navy  
B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1971

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the  
requirements for the degree of

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

from the

NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL  
JUNE, 1978





## ABSTRACT

The design and partial implementation of the PASCAL programming language for use on a microprocessor-based system is described. The framework for the implementation is comprised of two subsystems, a compiler which generates code for a hypothetical zero-address machine and a translator that generates code for the target 8080 microcomputer. The portions of the system which are implemented are written in the PL/M programming language to run in a diskette-based environment with at least 32K bytes of memory.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INTRODUCTION.....	8
A.	AN INTRODUCTION TO THE PASCAL LANGUAGE.....	8
B.	OBJECTIVES OF NPS-PASCAL.....	9
II.	NPS-PASCAL LANGUAGE DESCRIPTION.....	10
A.	BACKGROUND.....	10
B.	FEATURES OF THE NPS-PASCAL LANGUAGE.....	10
1.	NPS-PASCAL Declarations.....	10
a.	Label Declarations.....	11
b.	Constant Declarations.....	11
c.	Type Declarations.....	11
(1)	Array Structures.....	13
(2)	Record Structures.....	13
(3)	Set Structures.....	13
(4)	File Structures.....	14
d.	Variable Declarations.....	14
2.	Arithmetic Processing.....	14
3.	Control Structures.....	15
4.	Procedures and Functions.....	16
5.	Input and Output.....	17
III.	IMPLEMENTATION.....	19
A.	COMPILER IMPLEMENTATION.....	19
1.	Compiler Organization.....	19
2.	Scanner.....	20
3.	Symbol Table.....	21
a.	Label Entries.....	24
b.	Constant Entries.....	24



c.	Type Entries.....	26
d.	Variable Entries.....	27
e.	Procedure and Function Entries.....	35
4.	Symbol Table Construction and Access.....	35
5.	Parser.....	38
6.	Code Generation.....	39
B.	TRANSLATOR ORGANIZATION.....	40
1.	Allocation of Storage Space.....	45
a.	Byte Data.....	45
b.	Integer Data.....	46
c.	Decimal Data.....	46
d.	String Data.....	49
2.	Arithmetic Operations.....	49
a.	Logicals.....	49
b.	Integers.....	51
c.	Decimals.....	51
3.	String Operations.....	52
4.	Input - Output.....	52
5.	NPS-PASCAL Pseudo Operators.....	53
b.	Literal Data References.....	53
c.	Allocation Operators.....	53
d.	Arithmetic Operators.....	54
e.	Boolean Operators.....	59
f.	String Operators.....	60
g.	Stack Operators.....	61
h.	Program Control Operators.....	61
i.	Store Operators.....	62
j.	Input - Output Operators.....	63





k. Routine Operators.....	64
IV. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....	66
APPENDIX A - COMPILER ERROR MESSAGES.....	67
APPENDIX B - TRANSLATOR MESSAGES.....	69
APPENDIX C - NPS-PASCAL LANGUAGE MANUAL.....	70
APPENDIX D - NPS-PASCAL LANGUAGE STRUCTURE.....	119
PROGRAM LISTINGS.....	134
TABLE OF REFERENCES.....	223
INITIAL DISTRIBUTION LIST.....	226



## I. INTRODUCTION

### A. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE PASCAL LANGUAGE

PASCAL was the first programming language to embody the concept of structured programming defined by Edsger Dykstra and C. A. R. Hoare [7], and was developed by Nicklaus Wirth at Eigenossisch Technische Hochschule in Zurich, Switzerland. Preliminary versions of the PASCAL language were drafted in 1968 following the spirit of the ALGOL-60 and ALGOL-W programming languages [10]. The first PASCAL compiler became operational in 1970 and its publication followed a year later. In 1973, a revised PASCAL report was published consolidating revisions resulting from two years of use and experience.

The development of the language PASCAL was based upon two principal aims: to be more powerful than its predecessors and to provide a suitable language to teach structured programming. The extensions of PASCAL relative to ALGOL-60 lie in the data structuring facilities that expand its range of applicability. PASCAL introduces record and file structures that make it possible to program both commercial and scientific applications.



## B. OBJECTIVES OF NPS-PASCAL

The major objective of the project described here was to provide the basis for an implementation of the PASCAL language on an Intel 8080 microcomputer system. PASCAL was chosen because of its flexible type declarations as well as its structured programming constructs. The rapid development and decreasing costs of microcomputer hardware, coupled with sophisticated compatible software is allowing the microcomputer to be used in a large number of applications. The availability of another high level language for these systems can only increase their usefulness and acceptability.

NPS-PASCAL was developed to run on an 8080 based microcomputer system using the high level language PL/M [9]. PL/M is implemented through a cross compiler for 8080 microprocessor systems, and executes on the Naval Postgraduate School's IBM 360 computer. The availability of the 8080 based CP/M disk operating system simulator (CPSYM) on the IBM 360, with its powerful debugging capabilities, was also an important factor in the choice of the 8080 microprocessor and the CP/M operating system.





## II. NPS-PASCAL LANGUAGE DESCRIPTION

### A. BACKGROUND

NPS-PASCAL is an implementation of PASCAL with slight deviations to allow NPS-PASCAL to be specified by an LALR(1) grammar form. This permitted the use of the University of Toronto's compiler-compiler parse table generator [15]. NPS-PASCAL allows simple conversions to PASCAL and back which will become increasingly important as the number of available PASCAL application programs increases. The differences between the PASCAL structure and NPS-PASCAL are given below.

### B. FEATURES OF THE NPS-PASCAL LANGUAGE

#### 1. NPS-PASCAL Declarations

NPS-PASCAL requires that all labels, constants, user defined types, and variables be declared prior to their use in the program body. This is accomplished by a series of declarations and definitions in sequence at the beginning of the program. The program heading is used to declare the input and output files which can be accessed by the program. The input and output declarations are discussed in section 5. Procedures functions, which may contain local declarations, must also be defined prior to their invocation in the program. Although procedure and function calls were



not implemented in NPS-PASCAL, it was intended that these structures would be recursive.

a. Label Declarations

Labels are used by NPS-PASCAL as the target of all GOTO statements in the program. Labels can be any positive integer value up to thirty digits in length. This differs from PASCAL. NPS-PASCAL treats the label as a identifier while PASCAL recognizes it as an integer value. When labels are used in the program their declaration must appear immediately following the program heading. The only factor that restricts the number of labels in a given program is the available memory of the microcomputer executing the NPS-PASCAL compiler. Sufficient memory must be available after the compiler is loaded for the symbol table entries generated by each label declaration. This size restriction also applies to all declarations.

b. Constant Declarations

Constant declarations enable the programmer to introduce an identifier as a synonym for a valid constant. A constant is either a number, a constant identifier (possibly signed) or a string. Constant identifiers usually allow a programmer to write more readable and self-documenting programs.

c. Type Declarations

One of the greatest strengths of the PASCAL language is the ability to define unique data types. In



NPS-PASCAL there are four standard types: Boolean, Integer, Char (character), and Real. Integers may be any value between -32,768 and +32,767. Real values are represented internally in an exponential format and can take on any positive or negative value consisting of fourteen digits multiplied by ten to the -64th power through ten to the +63rd power. Characters may be any valid ASCII character. The two identifier constant values of TRUE and FALSE can be assigned to a variable of type Boolean.

In addition to the above scalar types, there exists the capability of declaring a user defined scalar type. A series of identifiers in sequence can be given an identifying name, making up this user defined type. A type may also be defined as a subrange of any previously defined scalar type, except Boolean and real, by indicating the smallest and largest value in the subrange. The order in which the user defined scalar type identifiers are declared determines the highest and lowest values of that type. The first identifier becomes the lowest value of that type, while the last becomes the highest.

Structured types are defined by describing the individual types of their components and by indicating which structuring method is to be applied. This determines each component's location in the structure. NPS-PASCAL supports the four type structures of PASCAL: array structures, record structures, set structures, and file structures.





### (1) Array Structures

Array structures contain two or more components of the same declared type. Arrays are indexed with up to five dimensions. Each dimension is defined by a user defined scalar type or a subrange of the integers. Components may be declared as any valid type. If arrays are nested (the components of the array are arrays) then a maximum of five levels are allowed.

### (2) Record Structures

Unlike the array structure, the record structure's components, called fields, are not necessarily of the same type. Each field in the record structure must be assigned a valid type, which possibly could be another record. Nesting of records is allowed up to four levels of declaration. Identifiers are associated with each field, and are used for selection rather than a computable index like that of an array. Records may vary in length with the restriction that the variable part of each record must be the last portion of that record. The variant part of a record cannot contain another record with a variant part.

### (3) Set Structures

The set structure defines a set of values, which is the power set of a declared base type. The base type is usually a user defined scalar type or a subrange of the type integer. The maximum number of elements in the set cannot exceed sixteen including the null set.



#### (4) File Structures

A file structure is a sequence of components of the same type whose position in the file defines the element's order. Only one element is accessible at any one time during execution of a program. Subsequent items must be accessed sequentially. The manipulation of file structures was not implemented in NPS-PASCAL.

##### d. Variable Declarations

NPS-PASCAL supports both static and dynamic variables. Every variable is bound to a particular type during declaration. Dynamic variables are referred to as pointer type variables. They each may point to only one declared type which provides data protection. Pointer variables may also occur in structures, as in record structures, which are themselves dynamically generated.

#### 2. Arithmetic Processing

Integer and binary coded decimal (BCD) arithmetic are supported by NPS-PASCAL. In addition, the set operations in (set membership), + (union), \* (intersection), - (set difference), and all of the relational operators are also defined. The relational operators provided in NPS-PASCAL are: = (equal), <> (not equal), <= (less than or equal), >= (greater or equal), < (less than), and > (greater than). The three logical Boolean operators AND, OR, and NOT are also defined.



### 3. Control Structures

NPS-PASCAL employs several useful control structures consisting of BEGIN - END blocks for compound statements, IF THEN and IF THEN ELSE conditional statements, CASE-OF selective statements, REPEAT-UNTIL, WHILE, and FOR repetitive statements, and procedure statements. NPS-PASCAL is a block structured language, much like ALGOL-60 in that each block is bracketed by a BEGIN and an END. Blocks may be nested within other blocks up to and including the tenth level of nesting. This nesting restriction also applies to conditional and repetitive statements.

Unlike ALGOL-60, BEGIN-END blocks do not restrict the scope of defined variables within the program. All variable procedure and function names must be uniquely declared globally in the program. Variables declared within a procedure or function, however, have their scope limited to the range of that procedure. Procedure nesting is allowed with the same variable scope restrictions applicable to inner procedures or functions. Storage for statically declared variables remains allocated throughout the program. Storage for local variables within procedures and functions, as well as dynamically generated variables, is allocated as required. The storage for the dynamically assigned variables is returned to free storage at run time for reassignment when no longer in use. The run time storage allocation management routines were not implemented in NPS-PASCAL.



#### 4. Procedures And Functions

Statements which can be given user defined identifiers are called procedures. A procedure is invoked in the program by its identifier. Procedures and functions are declared in the declaration portion of the program. Each may contain local variable declarations, as explained above, in addition to formal parameters. There are three types of acceptable formal parameter specifications: value parameters, variable parameters, and procedure or function parameters. Value parameters (call by value) are expressions in the calling statement that are evaluated once at activation of the procedure. The actual parameter is the evaluated expression. The formal parameter represents a local variable within the procedure. Variable parameters (call by reference) are addresses of variables in the calling program. The actual parameter is a variable whose indices are evaluated, if required, prior to the execution of the procedure. The formal parameter is given the same address and must be of the same type when used. Procedure or function parameters are evaluated each time they are used. The actual parameter is a function or procedure identifier.

Functions and procedures are declared in the same manner except that each function has an associated type. When a function is referenced in an expression, the function produces a value which is returned in place of the call.





## 5. Input And Output

NPS-PASCAL has four separate statements which accomplish all input and output for the program. READ and READLN statements are used either to read from the console, the default input device, or from a file when one is specified. If a file is specified, the file name must be declared in the program heading, and the file type must be specified in a file type declaration. These rules apply to output files as well. Text files declared to be of type character are a special case. For this, a call to the procedure READLN will read the characters specified and then skip to the next line (the character following the next carriage return and line feed). WRITE and WRITELN are used to either write to the console, or to a file specified in the program heading. The data to be read or written is specified by variables or strings in quotation marks which are enclosed within parentheses. Any combination of integer variables or quoted strings may be placed between parentheses and separated by commas. A quoted string in a read statement is treated as a comment. The maximum number of characters printed on a line is 80. When the output from a given WRITE, or WRITELN specification reaches 80 characters, a carriage return and a line feed character are automatically issued. If the WRITELN statement is used, the carriage return and line feed are generated after processing the final parameter in the statement.

The built-in functions of PUT and GET were not implemented in NPS-PASCAL. In addition, the predicate EOF,



which is used to mark the end of a file being processed, was also omitted.



### III. IMPLEMENTATION

#### A. COMPILER IMPLEMENTATION

##### 1. Compiler Organization

The compiler was designed to read source language statements from a diskette and to produce an intermediate language file while printing an optional source listing at the console. A one pass approach was used to provide a fast compilation, as well as to reduce the required work and size of the compiler. To eliminate the need to perform a complete second pass of the source file, labels are placed in the intermediate code at the position where the execution of the program is to continue after a branch. This was done because the exact location of each branch is not known during the compilation phase. The resolution of label locations is accomplished by the code generating program as it scans the intermediate code. The code generating program is hereafter referred to as the translator.

The single pass of the compiler builds the symbol table, converts all numbers in the source program to their internal representation, generates the intermediate file on the disk, and provides an optional listing of the source statements at the console. Token and production numbers are also listed for each line if desired. If program errors are anticipated, the compiler can also suppress the generation



of the intermediate file by the setting of specific toggles at the beginning of the program.

## 2. Scanner

The scanner analyzes the source program character by character and sends a sequence of tokens to the parser. The scanner also provides a listing of the source statements when directed, eliminates comments, and sets the compiler toggles.

The scanner is divided into four main sections which are selectively executed depending on the first non-blank character of the token. After the first character is scanned, the individual section involved scans the remainder of the token and places it in the accumulator (ACCUM). The first byte of ACCUM contains the length of the token. In the case of tokens that exceed the size of ACCUM (32 bytes) a continuation flag is set which permits the scanner and parser to subsequently accept the remaining portion of the token.

The four sections of the scanner handle strings, numbers, identifiers or reserved words, and special characters. The string processing section is invoked whenever the first character of a token is a single quotation mark. The process then analyzes each succeeding character until a second quotation mark is scanned indicating the end of the string. The program section that manipulates numbers determines the type of number being scanned as it processes each character. This determination





is used by subsequent routines that perform type checking and conversion to internal representation. When the scanner recognizes an identifier it searches the vocabulary table (VOCAB) to determine if the identifier is a reserved word. If a reserved word is matched, the scanner returns the position of the word in the VOCAB table to the parser. This position corresponds to the assigned token number. The VOCAB table is one of the tables provided by the LALR(1) parse table generator [15].

Special characters are handled separately, except in two cases. If a period is followed by numeric characters without intervening spaces, the program section which processes special characters assumes that a real number is being scanned. This program section handles the number in the same manner as does the number section.

If a pair of special characters are scanned one right after another, the scanner will pass both characters as a single token after assigning the token number from the VOCAB table.

### 3. Symbol Table

The symbol table is used to store the attributes of labels, constants, type declarations, variable identifiers, procedures and functions, and file declarations. The main function of the symbol table is to verify program semantics and table symbol characteristics which are used in the generation of the intermediate code file. Access to the symbol table is accomplished through various primitive



subroutines using based global variables to uniquely address the elements of each entry.

The symbol table is modeled after the ALGOL-M symbol table [5]. It is an unordered linked list of entries which grows toward the top of memory. Individual entries are either accessed via a chained hash addressing technique as illustrated in Figure 1, or by means of address pointer fields contained in other entries. The later method of access is required since not all entries in the symbol table have an identifier, called the printname, associated with them.

Each location in the hash table heads a linked list of entries whose printname, when evaluated, results in the same hash value. A zero in any location in the hashtable indicates that there are no entries whose printname produces that value. During symbol table construction or access, the global variable PRINTNAME contains the address of a vector whose first element is the length of an identifier in a single byte, followed by the identifier's characters represented in ASCII format. The variable SYMHASH contains the hashcode value, the sum of the printname's ASCII characters modulo 128. Entries that produce the same hash code value are linked together in the symbol table by a chain which is accessed via the individual entry's collision field. The chain is constructed in such a way as to have the latest entry constructed at the head of the chain.

There are eight different types of entries that can be found in the NPS-PASCAL symbol table. Each entry

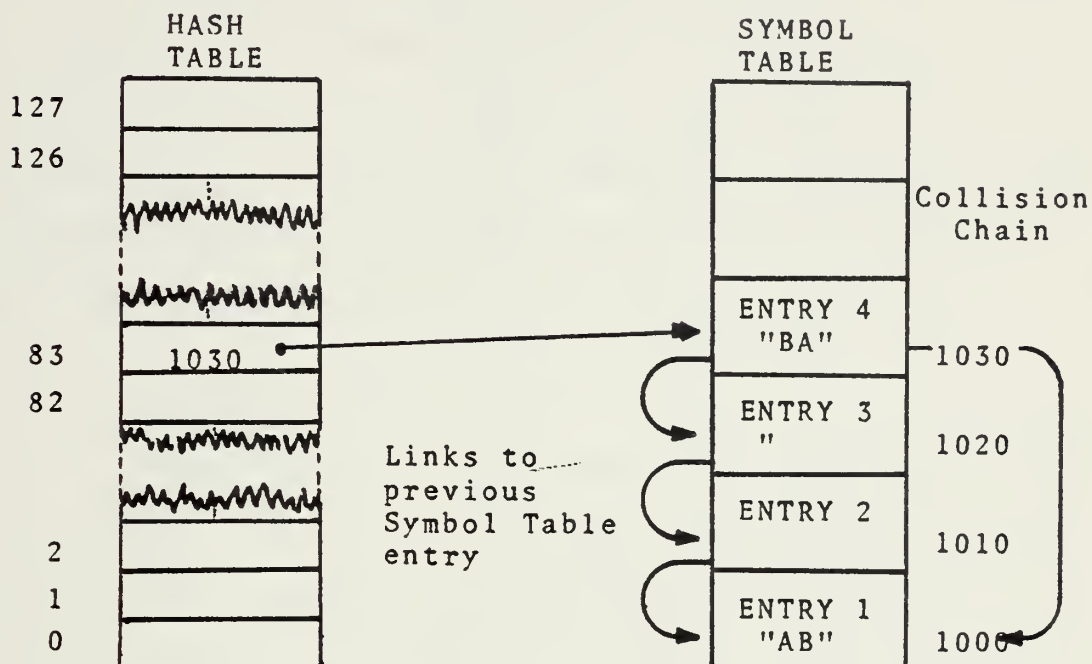


HASHING FUNCTION: SUM OF PRINTNAMES ASCII CHARACTERS

MODULO 128

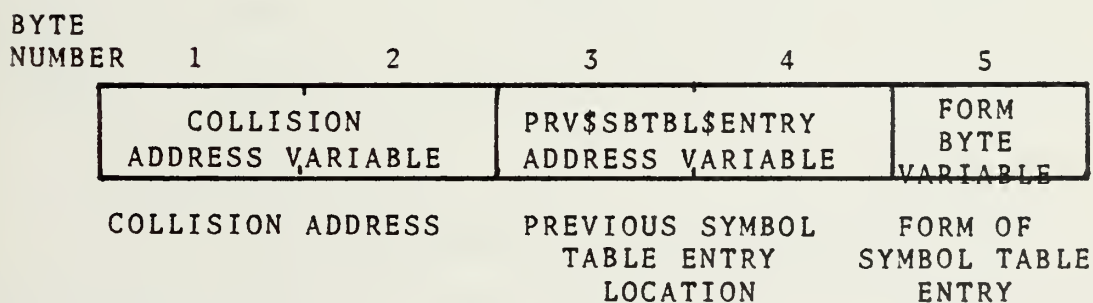
H.F.(AB) = (41 + 42) MOD 128 = 83

H.F.(BA) = (42 + 41) MOD 128 = 83



SYMBOL TABLE ACCESS

FIGURE 1



FIRST THREE FIELDS OF A SYMBOL TABLE ENTRY

FIGURE 2



contains a number of fields, some of which are common to all entries, and some of which apply only to particular types of entries. All entries have the same first three fields: the collision field (first two bytes), the previous symbol table entry address field (PRV\$SBTBL\$ENTRY - located in the third and fourth bytes), and the form field (FORM - the fifth byte), as shown on Figure 2. The remaining fields are used to uniquely describe each entry's attributes and particular identifying characteristics.

#### a. Label Entries

The form field of a label entry has the constant byte value of zero. A single byte follows the form field containing the length of the label's printname. The individual printname characters appear after the length field. A two byte field following the printname characters contains a sequentially generated integer value which is assigned as the label's internal label number. This value is used as the target for branching in the intermediate code. An example of a label declaration with its associated symbol table entry is shown in Figure 3.

#### b. Constant Entries

The form field of a constant symbol table entry not only identifies the type of entry, it also designates the particular type of constant. The five valid types of constants are: unsigned identifier (FORM = 01H), signed identifier (FORM = 41H), integer (FORM = 09H), real value (FORM = 11H), and string constant (FORM = 19H). Each entry





EXAMPLE LABEL DECLARATION:

LABEL 10, 6000;

SYMBOL TABLE ENTRY FOR ABOVE DECLARATION

MEMORY ADDRESS	SYMBOL TABLE	FIELD
3415H	00H	{ LABEL NUMBER 1
3414H	01H	
3413H	30H	ASCII CHAR 0
3412H	30H	ASCII CHAR 0
3411H	30H	ASCII CHAR 0
ENTRY 2 3410H	36H	ASCII CHAR 6
340FH	04H	PRINTNAME LENGTH
340EH	00H	FORM
340DH	34H	{ PREVIOUS SBTBL ENTRY ADDRESS
340CH	00H	
340BH	00H	{ COLLISION ADDRESS
340AH	00H	
----- 3409H	00H	{ LABEL NUMBER 0
3408H	00H	
3407H	30H	ASCII CHAR 0
3406H	31H	ASCII CHAR 1
ENTRY 1 3405H	02H	P PRINTNAME LENGTH
3404H	00H	FORM
3403H	01H	{ PREVIOUS SBTBL ENTRY ADDRESS
3402H	06H	
3401H	00H	{ COLLISION ADDRESS
3400H	00H	

LABEL ENTRY SBTBL

FIGURE 3



in the symbol table has a unique three bit code in its one byte form field. The three bit code for constant entries, for example, is 001. The remaining bits in the FORM variable describe the particular characteristics of the type involved.

Following the form field of the constant entry are the printname length field and the printname characters. The value of the constant follows the printname characters. The value field may consist of another length field and printname characters in the case of identifier and string constants, or it may contain the internal representation of a constant number (two bytes for integer values and eight bytes for real values).

#### c. Type Entries

There are two kinds of type entries that can be found in the NPS-PASCAL symbol table, a simple type entry or a type declaration entry. Simple type entries either indicate that a basic type is being assigned, or that a defined complex type declaration is to be evaluated. In the later case, the simple type entry will contain a pointer to a type declaration entry. Type declaration entries are generated from user defined types found in the source program. In some cases, a chain of type declarations can be defined. An example of this would be an array of the type array which is itself of type integer.

The form field of a simple type entry indicates which basic type is being entered or accessed. An integer



type has the FORM value of 42H, a real type has the FORM value of 4AH, a character type has a FORM value of 52H, and a boolean type has a FORM value of 5AH. A FORM value of 7AH indicates that a type declaration entry must be accessed to determine the complete type of the entry. The field following the form is a one byte field containing the length of the printname, which is followed by the printname characters of the type identifier. The last two bytes contain the address of the specified type. An example of a simple type entry is found in Figure 4.

A type declaration entry is constructed for any of the seven different user definable types in NPS-PASCAL, consisting of scalar types, subrange types, array types, record types, set types, file types, and pointer types. Only the scalar entry contains an accessible printname. The rest of the entries must be accessed via a pointer field found in other entries. The format of these type declaration entries is found in Tables 1 through 7.

#### d. Variable Entries

The form field of the variable entry contains a value which describes the type of the variable. The values of the FORM and their associated types are shown in Table 8. Following the form field are the fields which contain the variable identifier's printname length and printname characters. A two byte field which contains the address of the variable's starting address in memory appears after the printname characters. This address is a relative offset



Simple Type Entry Example:

MEMORY ADDRESS	TYPE INT = INTEGER; SYMBOL TABLE		FIELD
340AH	01H		Address of Integer type
3409H	06H		
3408H	54H		ASCII Char T
3407H	4EH		ASCII Char N
3406H	49H		ASCII Char I
3405H	03H		Length of Printname
3404H	42H		Form
3403H	33H		Previous Symbol Table Entry Address
3402H	F1H		
3401H	00H		Collision Address
3400H	00H		

SYMPLE TYPE SYMBOL TABLE ENTRY

FIGURE 4





Scalar Symbol Table Entry Format

Byte Number	Field Description
0 - 1	Collision Address
2 - 3	Previous Symbol Table Entry Address
4	Form Field (Constant Value 07H)
5	Printname Length (LPN)
6 - 5+LPN	ASCII Representation of Printname
6+LPN	Ordinate Number Of Scalar Ident.
7+LPN - 8+LPN	Address Of Parent Type

SCALAR SYMBOL TABLE ENTRY FORMAT

TABLE 1



Subrange Symbol Table Entry Format

Byte Number	Field Description
0 - 1	Collision Address
2 - 3	Previous Symbol Table Entry Address
4	Form Field (Value    Type of Subrange)
	0FH      Ordinate Elmt.
	4FH      Integer Elmt.
	8FH      Character Elmt.
5 - 6	Parent Address Field
7 - 8	Low Value Of Range
9 - 10	High Value Of Range
11 - 12	Difference + 1

SUBRANGE SYMBOL TABLE ENTRY FORMAT

TABLE 2



### Array Symbol Table Entry Format

Byte Number	Field Description
0 - 1	Collision Address
2 - 3	Previous Symbol Table Entry Address
4	Form Field(Const. Val. 17H)
5	Number Of Dimensions
6 - 7	Address Of Component Type
8 - 9	Total Storage Required (No. Bytes)
10	Basic Type Of Components
	Value      Type
	00H      Ordinate
	01H      Integer
	02H      Character
	03H      Real
	04H      Complex
	05H      Boolean
11 - 12	Address Of Dimension 1
13 - 14	Address Of Dimension 2
.	
.	

### ARRAY SYMBOL TABLE ENTRY FORMAT

TABLE 3



Set Symbol Table Entry Format

Byte Number	Field Description
0 - 1	Collision Address
2 - 3	Previous Symbol Table Entry Address
4	Form Field (Const. Val 27H)
5 - 6	Address Of Set Type

SET SYMBOL TABLE ENTRY FORMAT

TABLE 4

File Symbol Table Entry Format

Byte Number	Field Description
0 - 1	Collision Address
2 - 3	Previous Symbol Table Entry Address
4	Form Field (Const. Val. 2FH)
5 - 6	Address Of File Type

FILE SYMBOL TABLE ENTRY FORMAT

TABLE 5





Pointer Symbol Table Entry Format

Byte Number	Field Description
0 - 1	Collision Address
2 - 3	Previous Symbol Table Entry Address
4	Form Field (Const. Val 37H)
5 - 6	Address Of Pointer Type

POINTER SYMBOL TABLE ENTRY FORMAT

TABLE 6

Record Symbol Table Entry Format

Byte Number	Field Description
0 - 1	Collision Address
2 - 3	Previous Symbol Table Entry Address
4	Form Field (Const. Val. 1FH)
5 - 6	Maximum Record Offset (Allocation)
7 - 8	Address Of Last Record Field

RECORD SYMBOL TABLE ENTRY FORMAT

TABLE 7



# Record Fixed Field Symbol Table Entry Format

Byte Number	Field Description
0 - 1	Collision Address
2 - 3	Previous Symbol Table Entry Address
4	Form Field (Const. Val. 5FH)
5	Length Of Printname (LPN)
6 - 5+LPN	Printname Characters in ASCII
6+LPN - 7+LPN	Address Of Parent Record
8+LPN - 9+LPN	No. Of Bytes (Storage) in Field
10+LPN - 11+LPN	Address Of Type Of Field
12+LPN - 13+LPN	Offset From Record Base

## RECORD FIXED FIELD SYMBOL TABLE ENTRY FORMAT

TABLE 7A

# Record Tag Field & Variant Field Entry Format

Byte Number	Field Description
0 - 1	Collision Address
2 - 3	Previous Symbol Table Entry Address
4	Form: Variant (Const. Val. DFH) Tag (Const. Val. 9FH)
5	Length Of Printname (LPN)
6 - 5+LPN	Printname Characters in ASCII
6+LPN - 7+LPN	Address Of Parent Record
8+LPN - 9+LPN	No. Bytes in Field (Tag: No of Cases Cases)
10+LPN - 11+LPN	Address Of Field Type
12+LPN - 13+LPN	Offset From Record Base

## RECORD TAG FIELD & VARIANT FIELD ENTRY FORMAT

TABLE 7B



from the base of the variable area assigned by the translator. The length of the variable is determined by the variable's type. The compiler keeps a count of the total amount of storage and passes this value to the translator at the completion of the compilation. The translator subsequently converts the relative addresses in the intermediate code to absolute addresses in the final target machine code. An example of a variable entry is given in Figure 5.

#### e. Procedure and Function Entries

Although the grammar of NPS-PASCAL supports procedures and functions, the construction of their symbol table entry was not implemented. Their implementation, however, would parallel the same format of all the other entries in the symbol table. The FORM values of 04H, and 05H were reserved for this purpose.

#### 4. Symbol Table Construction and Access

Several standard construction and access procedures were developed for the manipulation of the symbol table. The procedure ENTER\$VAR\$ID is used by all routines which construct a symbol table entry containing an accessible printname. This procedure calls ENTER\$LINKS to assign the collision and previous symbol table entry address fields. The procedure ENTER\$PN\$ID is then called to enter the printname length and printname characters. ENTER\$VAR\$ID is called with the value of FORM to be included with the symbol. The calling routines must subsequently enter the



The Form Field of Variable Entries

Value	Meaning (Type of Variable)
03H	Scalar-Ordinate
0BH	Integer
13H	Character
1BH	Real
23H	Complex
2BH	Boolean

FORM FIELD OF VARIABLE ENTRIES

TABLE 8





# Variable Entry Example

VAR ABC : Boolean;		
MEMORY ADDRESS	SYMBOL TABLE	FIELD
340CH	01H	Address of Type
340BH	A4H	
340AH	00H	Offset from relative start of Variable Sto.
3409H	00H	
3408H	43H	ASCII Char C
3407H	42H	ASCII Char B
3406H	41H	ASCII Char A
3405H	03H	Length of printname
3404H	2BH	Form
3403H	33H	Previous Symtbl Entry address
3402H	F1H	
3401H	00H	Collision Address
3400H	00H	

VARIABLE SYMBOL TABLE ENTRY

FIGURE 5



additional descriptive fields for the particular entry under construction.

Symbol table access is accomplished through the use of the standard lookup procedures, and pointers contained within entries. The procedure LOOKUP\$ONLY can be called with the address of a printname as a parameter. The procedure calls CHECK\$PRINT\$NAME to compare the symbol table entry's printname with that of the parameter. The hashtable index of the parameter is used along with the symbol table collision fields to access the correct entries in the table. The procedure LOOKUP\$PN\$ID was designed to accomplish the same task as LOOKUP\$ONLY with the additional feature of checking the form field of the entry with a second parameter. If either procedure finds a match in the symbol table the global variable LOOKUP\$ADDR is set to the location of the starting address in the symbol table of the matched entry, and the value TRUE is returned to the calling routine.

## 5. Parser

The parser was taken from the ALGOL-M compiler [5], a table driven pushdown automaton with parse tables generated using the LALR(k) parser generator [15]. It receives tokens from the scanner and analyzes them to determine if they are part of the NPS-PASCAL grammar. If the parser accepts a token, one of the following two actions is taken: it may save the token and continue to request tokens for the lookahead state, or it may recognize the



right part of a valid production and apply the production state causing a reduction to take place. If the parser determines that the token received does not constitute a valid right part of any production in the NPS-PASCAL grammar, a syntax error will be printed at the console and the RECOVER procedure is called.

When the RECOVER procedure is called, the parser backs up a state and attempts to continue parsing from that state. If this fails, the parser will continue to backup until the end of the currently pending reduction is encountered. At that point the invalid tokens are rejected and an attempt to parse the next token is made. This action continues until an acceptable token is found.

The major data structures in the parser are the LALR (1) parse tables and the parse stacks. The parse stacks consist of a state stack and a printname character stack. The printname character stack contains the individual characters of the tokens passed by the scanner.

## 6. Code Generation

The parser not only verifies the syntax of the source statements, but also controls the generation of the intermediate code by associating semantic actions with production reductions. When a reduction takes place, the SYNTHESIZE procedure is called with the production number as a parameter. The SYNTHESIZE procedure contains an extensive case statement keyed by the production number to perform the appropriate semantic action. The syntax of the language,



and the semantic actions for each reduction are listed in Appendix D.

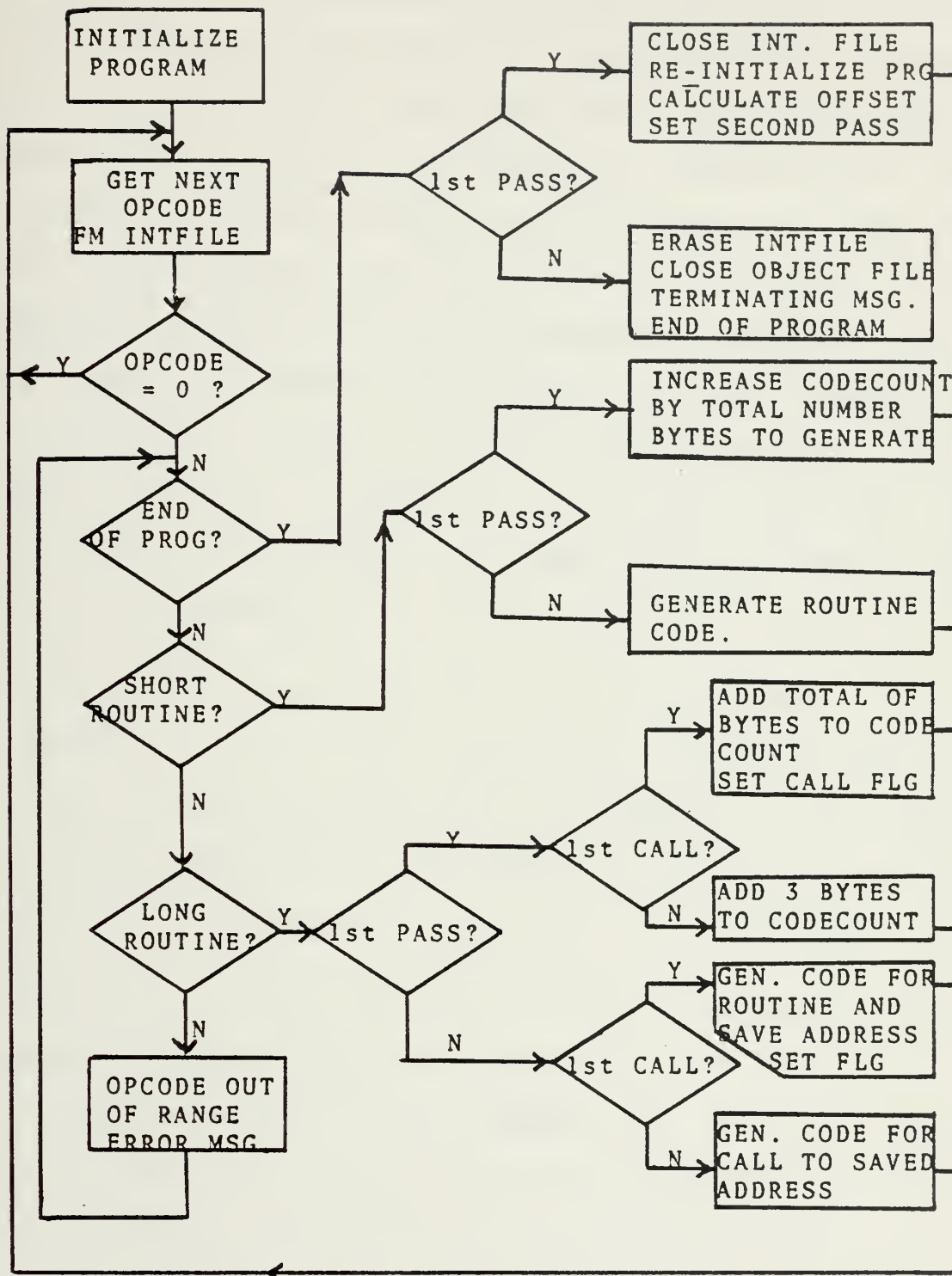
## B. TRANSLATOR ORGANIZATION

The zero-address machine code translator for NPS-PASCAL is a top down, modularized, program written in PL/M [9] and designed for easy modification. Modules whose future implementation are required for the completion of a full compiler were included in a stub form to indicate their absence in the program. As with any other program executed under the CP/M system, the translator is loaded, and starts execution at address 100 hexadecimal (100H). Its input is the intermediate file <filename>.PIN generated and stored on disk by the compiler. The translator makes two complete passes of this file. The intermediate file contains one byte numbers which represent either opcodes of the pseudo machine or operands sent from the compiler to the translator. The numerical value of the opcode is used to determine the proper entry point into a large case statement. Each case statement in the translator generates the portions of object code required to produce the output object module. A simplified flowchart of the intermediate code handling routine is shown in Figure 6.

On the first pass, the translator determines the size of the object module to be generated by summing the required number of bytes of object code needed to perform the instructions of each opcode used in the intermediate file.







FLOWCHART OF TRANSLATOR CASE STATEMENT

FIGURE 6



In addition, the translator's first pass also determines the relative addresses of all branching label (LBL) instructions which are generated by the compiler. The label number serves as an index into a label table, constructed by the translator, where each label's relative location in the code area of the object file is stored and retrieved. Label number zero is located in the two bytes following the end of the translator program in memory, denoted by .MEMORY in PL/M, while the location of the  $n$ th label is at bytes  $2*n + .MEMORY$  and  $2*n + .MEMORY + 1$ . Thus the label table is limited only by the size of the unused portion of memory in the host microcomputer.

Upon reaching the end of the first pass of the intermediate file, the translator re-initializes the program, closes and re-opens the intermediate file, opens the object module file, and begins the second phase of the machine code translation.

After the object file is initially opened, the translator generates the 8080 code to load the stack pointer (SP) to the maximum available address at execution time, which is the last byte of the CP/M Transient Program Area (TPA). A branch instruction is then generated to the first byte of the code area.

The object file's work area and Variable Storage Area is located between the branch instruction and the first byte of the code area. These two areas are initialized with zero



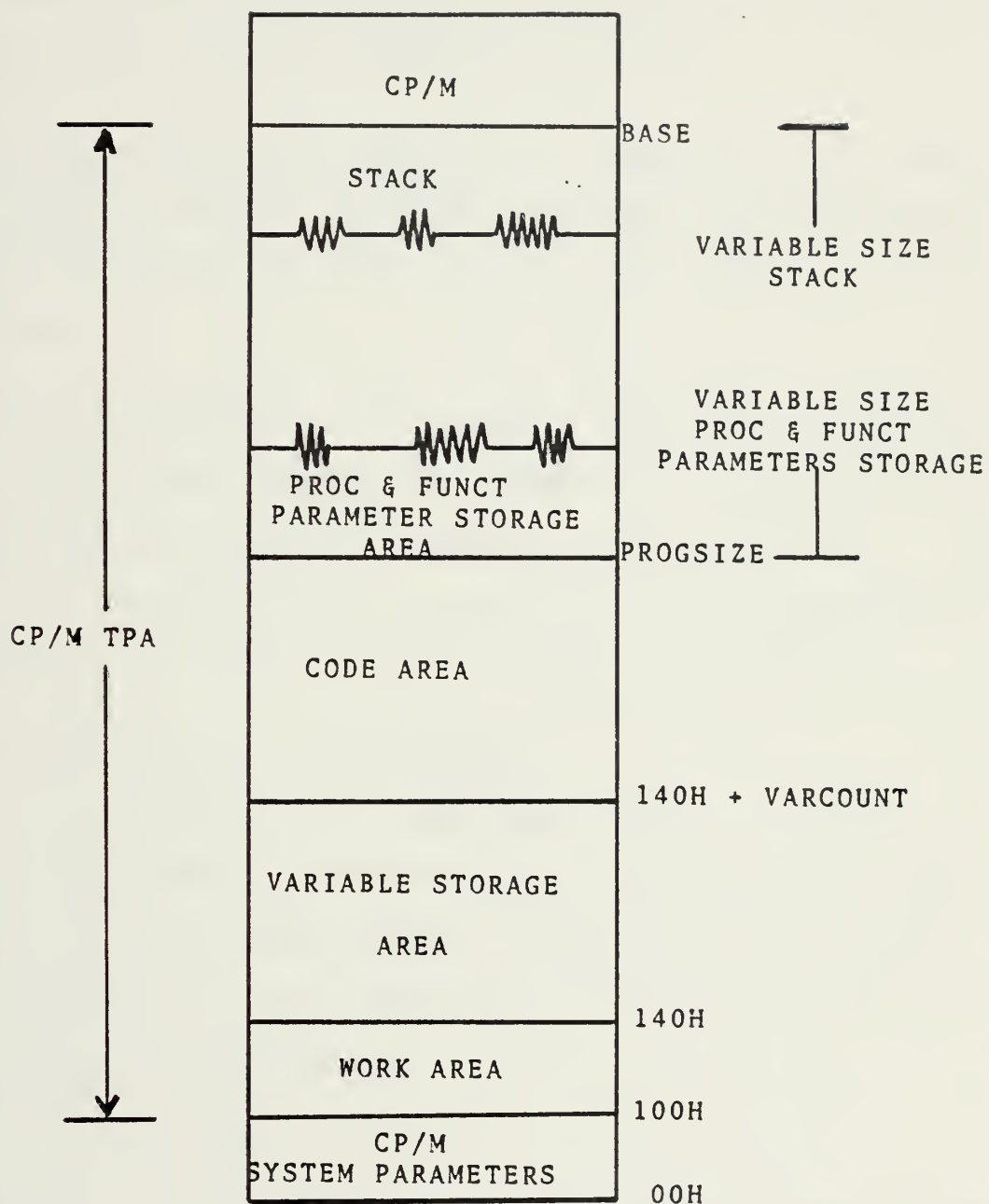
hexadecimal values. The work area, sixty bytes in length, is used for performing real arithmetic and as a scratch area for temporary variables. The Variable Storage Area is used for the storage of variables declared in the source program. The symbol table, which was generated by the compiler, is not available for use by the translator. Therefore, the access to variables in the Variable Storage Area is accomplished using the operands in the intermediate file.

On the second pass of the intermediate file object code is generated at address 140H plus the number of bytes allocated for program variables. Figure 7 shows the object file as it appears at execution time in the memory of the microcomputer.

The intermediate file contains two separate addressing schemes. The variable addresses are converted to absolute addresses by adding the offset of the work area to each address. The label addresses are evaluated on the first pass by counting the number of bytes of object code which must be generated prior to the appearance of the label in the intermediate file. On the second pass, the translator adds the offset of the work area size and the variable allocation size to the previously stored address.

Two methods of code generation are used by the translator. Simple intermediate instructions, which require ten or less bytes of object code, are generated in-line. Complex instructions requiring more than ten bytes are





OBJECT CODE IN TARGET COMPUTER

FIGURE 7





generated once when first encountered. Subsequent occurrences of the same intermediate file opcode causes the generation of a call to the code generated for the first invocation. This results in the generation of three bytes of object code for each succeeding occurrence.

There are three routines used to generate the object module code. GENERATE is called for single byte generation, GEN\$FIVE generates five bytes of code, and G\$TEN generates ten bytes.

At the completion of the second pass the translator closes the object module file, erases the intermediate file and generates a completion message at the console. If an error is detected during translation, an error message is generated at the console and the program terminates.

## 1. Allocation of Storage Space

The opcode ALL is generated by the compiler to specify the number of bytes to be allocated in the object module's Variable Storage Area. In addition, each opcode in the intermediate file indicates the size and type of data that is to be operated upon.

### a. Byte Data

Byte data items in the object module have two storage modes. The data is stored in byte locations when in memory. However, when a byte value is loaded into the stack, the byte data is preceded by a zero value byte and loaded in the stack in a two byte format. A description



of the byte storage modes is shown in Figures 8 and 9. Byte data values are operated upon by the translator in byte format routines generated in the object file. Byte data may represent characters, numbers, or boolean data.

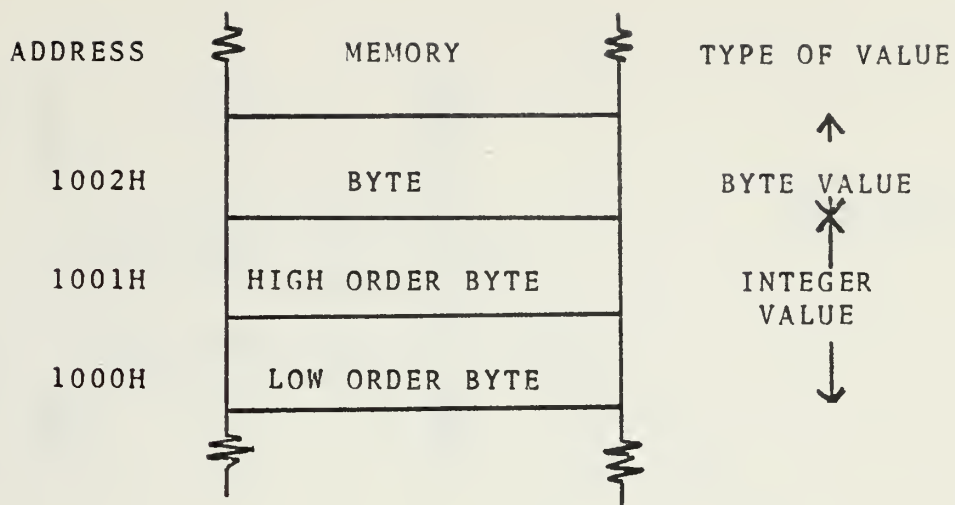
#### b. Integer Data

Integers are represented by two byte values and are stored in memory and the system stack in the same format. The high order byte is stored first followed by the low order byte of the integer number. The storage of integer numbers in memory and the stack is shown in Figures 8 and 9. The storage follows the processing requirements of the 8080 Microprocessor [8] to complete moves of data from memory or the stack into the processor double byte registers. An example of the POP and PUSH operation is shown in Figure 10. Integers are represented in two's complement form. They may take on values from -36,768 to +36,767. The high order bit of the integer representation is the sign bit. A zero high order bit indicates a positive integer value and a one indicates a negative value.

#### c. Decimal Data

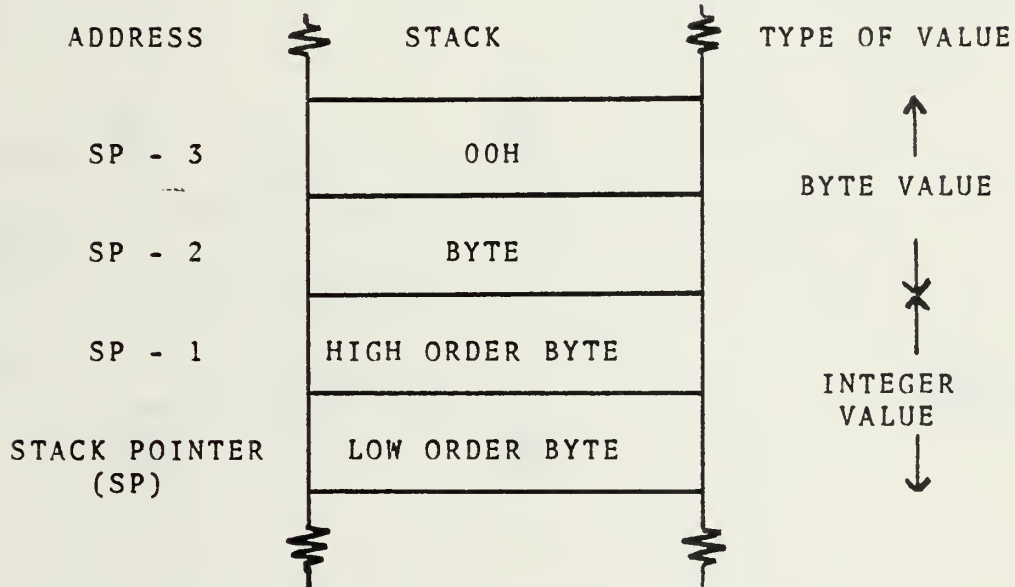
Decimals in the NPS-PASCAL compiler are represented in binary coded decimal (BCD) format. Every decimal number is represented by 14 digits and is stored in eight contiguous bytes. The first byte, located at the lowest memory address location, contains the sign of the number along with the sign and magnitude of the exponent. Succeeding bytes represent two decimal digits. The byte





BYTE AND INTEGER VALUES IN MEMORY

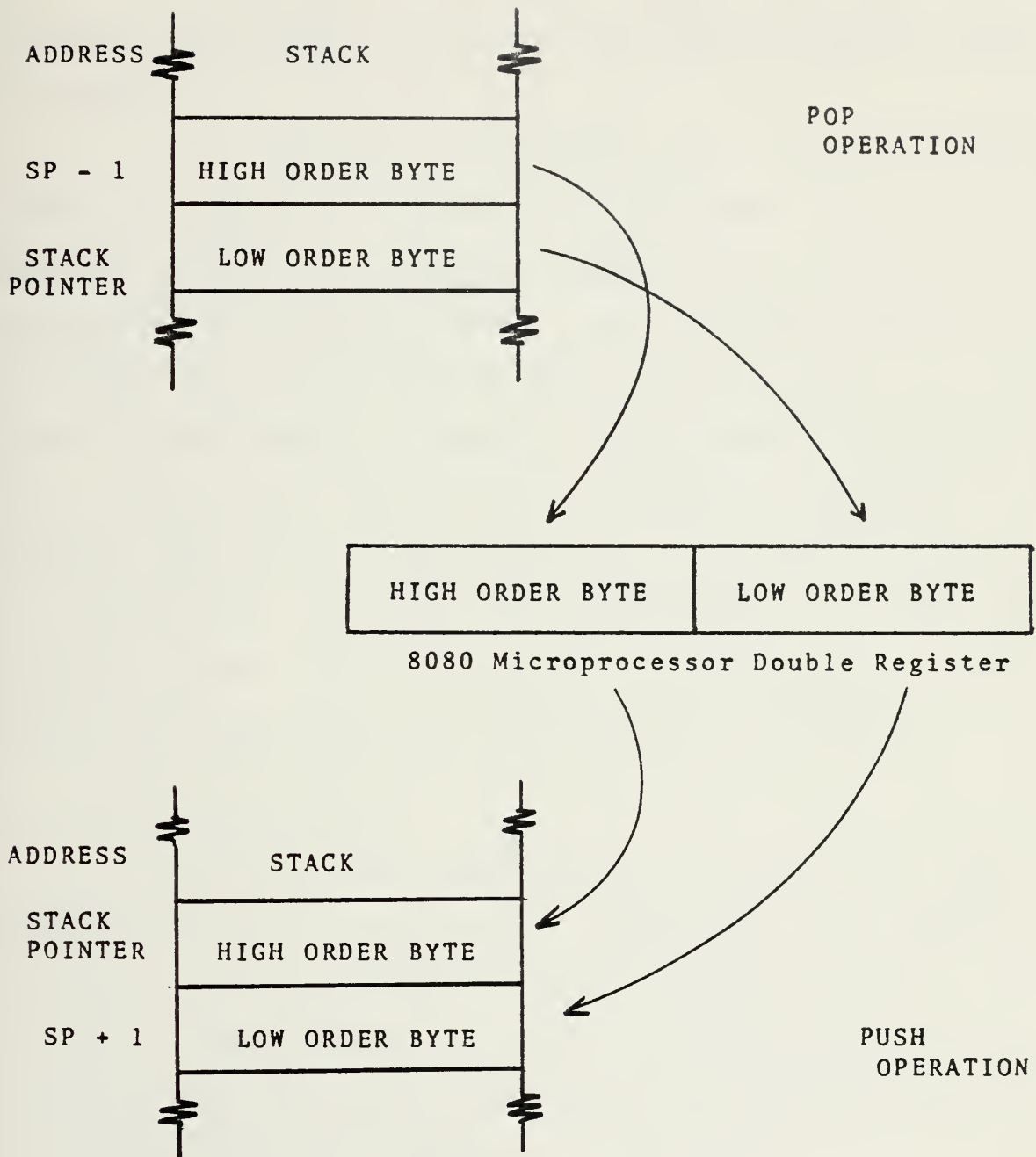
FIGURE 8



BYTE AND INTEGER VALUES IN STACK

FIGURE 9





POP AND PUSH OPERATIONS

FIGURE 10





closest to the exponent byte represents the last two digits of the number while the last byte contains the first two digits of the number. Figure 11 shows a BCD number stored in memory.

The sign information byte uses the high order bit to indicate the sign of the number. A high order one bit indicates a negative number while a zero bit represents a positive number. The remaining seven bits represent the exponent and its sign, with a bias of 64. Values larger than 64 represent a biased positive exponent, while the values less than 64 represent exponents of negative sign with a result equal to the difference between 64 and the value. This reference point allows a range of exponent values from -64 to +63. The decimal point of the number is always assumed to be before the first digit.

#### d. String Data

Strings in NPS-PASCAL are stored in memory sequentially. The first byte located at the starting address location indicates the length of the string. The string of ASCII characters that follow the length byte is arbitrarily limited to 80 characters, which is the length of an output line to the console.

## 2. Arithmetic Operations

#### a. Logicals

Logical operations or boolean operations act on byte values of zero and one only. A zero value indicates



REPRESENTATION OF

12.3456789

1.23456789 X 10

123456789 E2

100AH

1009H

1008H

1007H

1006H

1005H

1004H

1003H

1002H

1001H

1H

2H

3H

4H

5H

6H

7H

8H

9H

0H

0H

0H

0H

0H

0

42H

BCD NUMBER  
8 BYTES

BCD NUMBER IN MEMORY

FIGURE 11



a false while a non-zero value indicates true. Logical operations requiring comparison between two elements return the result of the operation in the form of a true or false value. Logical operations are also performed using boolean values to determine logical unions, disjunctions, or complements.

#### b. Integers

Operations with integers are straightforward. Both integers are removed from the stack and placed in double byte registers in the 8080 microprocessor where the requested operation is carried out. Operations with integers include addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, logical comparisons, and transformations to BCD format. Except for transformations, all results of integer operations are returned to the stack in the two byte integer format.

#### c. Decimals

Arithmetic operations with BCD numbers are more complex than with integers. However, the 8080 microprocessor provides the use of the DAA operator which simplifies the addition operation. BCD numbers and temporary results are stored in the work area during all real operations. Calculations are carried out by moving decimal number pairs into the 8080 registers. The required operation is applied repeatedly to successive bytes until completion. The resulting value of the operation is returned to the NPS-PASCAL stack in its eight byte BCD



format.

Since the default position of the decimal point in a BCD number is assumed to exist before the first digit, all operations must left justify each result. The functions of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division were not included in the implementation at this point. However, the operations of complementing, transformation to integer format, and some logical comparisons were implemented.

### 3. String Operations

String operations were implemented for output and for comparison to determine logical equality or inequality. Comparisons take place either immediately between a string passed in the intermediate file and a string in memory or between two strings located in memory. Results of the comparison are returned to the stack in boolean form.

### 4. Input - Output

Inout as well as output is done interactively through the console. The translator reads input numbers from the console and transforms them into the internal form of either an integer or a BCD number. Similarly, the work area is used to convert numbers into a printable form for output to the console. The routine WRITE\$STRNG is used to generate the object code which performs all output operations, while the routines READ\$INT and READ\$BCD are used to perform all inout operations.





## 5. NPS-PASCAL Pseudo Operators

The pseudo code used in NPS-PASCAL, which differs from the PASCAL-<P> code [13], is listed below.

### a. Literal Data References

LITA: (Literal Address). This operator generates 8080 code to place the following two byte integer value on the stack.

### b. Allocation Operators

ALL: (Allocate). This operator generates code that initializes the number of bytes of storage required for the VSA. The size of the VSA is provided in the two byte operand.

LBL: (Label). This operator is used on the first pass of the translator to calculate the address of the label in the code area and save it in the label table using the next two byte integer number as the label number.

LDIB: (Load Immediate BCD). This operator generates code to place the following eight bytes on the stack.

LDII: (Load Immediate Integer). This operator generates code to place the following two bytes on the stack.

LOD: (Load Byte). This operator generates code to move the top two bytes on the stack into the 8080 HL register. The byte is then moved from its location in memory to the stack preceded by a high order zero byte.

LODB: (Load BCD). This operator generates



code to move the top two bytes on the stack into the 8080 HL register; it then increments the register by eight and moves eight bytes in decending order from memory onto the stack.

LODI: (Load Integer). This operator generates code to move the top two bytes on the stack into the 8080 HL register; it then moves two bytes from that location onto the stack.

### c. Arithmetic Operators

CNVB: (Convert BCD). This operator generates code to replace the BCD value of the top eight bytes in the stack by a two byte integer value. Conversion of the number takes place in the work area.

CNVI: (Convert Integer). This operator generates code to replace the two byte integer value on top of the stack by its eight byte BCD value. Conversion of the number takes place in the work area.

CNAI: (Convert Integer Preceeding Address). This operator generates code to move the top two bytes from the top of the stack into a save area then to move the following integer into the work area. Code is then generated to convert the integer to a BCD eight byte format. The resulting BCD number is then returned to the stack followed by the two bytes from the save area.

CN2I: (Convert Integer Preceeding BCD). This ooperator generates code to move the two bytes from the top of the stack into a save area then the following BCD number into the work area. Code is then generated to



convert the BCD number to an integer number. The resulting integer number is then returned to the stack followed by the two bytes from the save area.

ADDB: (Add BCD). This operator generates code to move the two BCD values from the top of the stack into the work area where the sum of the two numbers is calculated and returned to the stack in BCD format (not implemented).

ADDI: (Add Integer). This operator generates code to move the two integer values on the top of the stack to the 8080 registers where the sum of the two numbers is calculated and returned to the top of the stack.

SUBB: (Subtract BCD). This operator generates code to move two BCD values from the top of the stack into the work area where the first BCD number is subtracted from the second BCD number. The resulting BCD number is returned to the top of the stack (not implemented).

SUBI: (Subtract Integer). This operator generates code to move the two integer values on top of the stack to the 8080 registers where the first integer is subtracted from the second integer. The resulting integer number is returned to the stack.

MULB: (Multiply BCD). This operator generates code to move two BCD values from the top of the stack into the work area where their product is calculated. The resulting BCD number is returned to the top of the stack (not implemented).



MULI: (Multiply Integer). This operator generates code to move the two integer values on top of the stack to the working area where the product is calculated. The resulting integer number is returned to the top of the stack.

DIVB: (Divide BCD). This operator generates code to move two BCD values from the top of the stack into the work area where the second BCD is divided by the first BCD number. The quotient is returned to the top of the stack in BCD format (not implemented).

DIVI: (Divide Integer). This operator generates code to move the two integer values at the top of the stack to the work area where the second integer is divided by the first integer. The quotient is returned to the top of the stack in integer format.

LSSB: (Less Than BCD). This operator generates code to move the two BCD values at the top of the stack to the work area where the two numbers are compared. If the second BCD number is smaller than the first BCD number, a one is returned to the stack. Otherwise a zero is returned (not implemented).

LSSI: (Less Than Integer). This operator generates code to move the two integer values at the top of the stack to the 8080 registers where the two numbers are compared. If the second integer is smaller than the first integer, a one is returned to the stack. Otherwise a zero is returned.

LEQB: (Less Than or Equal BCD). This





operator generates code to move the two values at the top of the stack to the work area where the two numbers are compared. If the second BCD number is smaller than, or equal to, the first BCD number, a one is returned to the stack. Otherwise a zero is returned (not implemented).

LEQI: (Less Than or Equal Integer). This operator generates code to move the two integer values at the top of the stack to the 8080 registers where the two numbers are compared. If the second integer removed from the stack is smaller than, or equal to, the first integer a one is returned to the stack. Otherwise a zero is returned.

EQLB: (Equal to BCD). This operator generates code to move the two BCD values on top of the stack to the work area where the two numbers are compared. If the two BCD numbers are equal a one is returned to the stack. Otherwise a zero is returned.

EQLI: (Equal to Integer). This operator generates code to move the two integer values at the top of the stack to the 8080 registers where the two numbers are compared. If the two integers are equal a one is returned to the stack. Otherwise a zero is returned.

NEQB: (Not Equal to BCD). This operator generates code to move the two BCD values at the top of the stack to the work area where the two numbers are compared. If the numbers are not equal a one is returned to the stack. Otherwise a zero is returned.

NEQI: (Not Equal to Integer). This operator generates code to move the two integer values at



the top of the stack to the 8080 registers where the two numbers are compared. If the numbers are not equal a one is returned to the stack. Otherwise a zero is returned.

GEQB: (Greater Than or Equal BCD). This operator generates code to move the two BCD values at the top of the stack to the work area where the two numbers are compared. If the second number is greater than or equal to the first number a one is returned to the stack. Otherwise a zero is returned.

GEQI: (Greater Than or Equal Integer). This operator generates code to move the two integer values at the top of the stack to the 8080 registers where the two numbers are compared. If the second number removed from the stack is greater than, or equal to, the first integer a one is returned to the stack. Otherwise a zero is returned.

GRTB: (Greater Than BCD). This operator generates code to move the two BCD values at the top of the stack to the work area where the two numbers are compared. If the second BCD number is greater than the first BCD number a one is returned to the stack. Otherwise a zero is returned (not implemented).

GRTI: (Greater Than Integer). This operator generates code to move the two integer numbers at the top of the stack to the 8080 registers where they are compared. If the second number is greater than the first integer a one is returned to the stack. Otherwise a zero is returned.

NEGB: (Negate BCD). This operator



generates code to move the top two bytes on the stack to the 8080 registers where it complements the sign bit of the BCD sign byte then returns the two bytes to the stack.

NEGI: (Negate Integer). This operator generates code to move the integer number from the stack to the 8080 registers, complements the number to its negative number and returns it to the stack.

COMB: (Complement BCD). This operator generates code to move the top eight byte BCD number from the stack into the work area, finds the nine's complement of the number and returns it to the stack.

COMI: (Complement Integer). This operator generates code to move the top two byte integer number into the 8080 registers, finds the two's complement of the number and returns the value to the stack.

#### d. Boolean Operators

NOT: (Boolean Not). This operator generates code to move the two bytes at the top of the stack into the 8080 registers and compares the low order byte. If the byte is zero it returns a two byte value of one to the stack. If the byte is one it returns a two byte value of zero.

AND: (Boolean And). This operator generates code to move the next two integer numbers into the 8080 registers for logical AND comparison of their low order bytes. If the relation is true, a two byte value of one is returned to the stack. If the relation is not true a two



byte value of zero is returned to the stack.

BOR: (Boolean Or). This operator generates code to move the next two integer numbers into the 8080 registers for logical OR comparison of their low order bytes. If the relation is true, a two byte value of one is returned to the stack. If the relation is not true, a two byte value of zero is returned to the stack.

#### e. String Operators

EQLS: (Equal String). This operator generates code to compare a string whose length is given by the following byte. It moves the two bytes at the top of the stack into the 8080 HL register and compares the string one byte at the time for equality. If the string in the specified memory location is equal to the string in the intermediate file, a one is returned to the stack. Otherwise a zero is returned (not implemented).

NEQS: (Not Equal String). This operator generates code to compare a string whose length is given by the following byte. It moves the two bytes at the top of the stack into the 8080 HL register and compares the strings for equality. If the string in the specified memory location is equal to the string in the intermediate file, a zero is returned to the stack. Otherwise a one is returned (not implemented).





#### f. Stack Operators

DCRB: (Decrement Stack BCD). This operator generates code to decrement the size of the stack by eight bytes.

DCRI: (Decrement Stack Integer). This operator generates code to decrement the size of the stack by two bytes.

DCRI: (Decrement Stack Byte). This operator generates code to decrement the size of the stack by two bytes.

#### g. Program Control Operators

BRL: (Branch to Label). This operator calculates the label address in the label table using the next two byte label number and moves the codecount stored at the label table address and adds to it the address of the start of the code area. It then generates code to branch to the calculated address.

BCL: (Branch Conditional Label). This operator calculates the branching address in the same manner as the BRL code above. It then generates the code to move the two bytes on top of the stack to the 8080 registers to check the condition. If the low order byte removed from the stack is a one, the branching instruction is executed. If the low order byte is a zero the program continues without branching.

ENDP: (End of Program). At the end of the first pass of the translator this code reinitializes the



program, closes the intermediate file, and sets the second pass condition to true. On the second pass this opcode generates code to terminate the object code file and terminates compilation.

#### h. Store Operators

STOB: (Store BCD). This operator generates code to move the two bytes at the top the stack into the 8080 HL register then moves the next eight bytes from the stack to memory starting at the address indicated by the HL register. The value of the BCD number is preserved in the stack by incrementing the stack pointer by eight.

STOI: (Store Integer). This operator generates code to move the two bytes at the top of the stack into the 8080 HL register then moves the next two bytes from the stack to memory starting at the address indicated by the HL register. The value of the integer number is preserved in the stack by incrementing the stack pointer by two.

STOI: (Store Byte). This operator generates code to move the two bytes at the top of the stack into the 8080 HL register, then moves the next byte from the stack to memory at the address indicated by the HL register. The value of the byte value is preserved in the stack by incrementing the stack pointer by two.

STDB: (Store Destruct BCD). This operator generates code to move the two bytes at the top of the stack into the 8080 HL register then moves the next eight bytes from the stack to memory at the address indicated by the HL



register.

STDI: (Store Destruct Integer). This operator generates code to move the two bytes at the top of the stack into the 8080 HL register then moves the next two bytes from the stack to memory starting at the address indicated by the HL register.

STD: (Store Destruct Byte). This operator generates code to move the two bytes at the top of the stack into the 8080 HL register then moves the next byte from the stack to memory starting at the address indicated by the HL register.

#### i. Input - Output Operators

RDVB: (Read Variable BCD). This operator generates code to read a BCD number from the console, change it into its acceptable storage form, and place the eight byte internal form on top of the stack (not implemented).

RDVI: (Read Variable Integer). This operator generates code to read an integer number from the console, change it into its acceptable storage form, and place the two byte number on top of the stack (not implemented).

RDVS: (Read Variable String). This operator generates code to read a string variable from the console and stores it at a location in memory indicated by the two top bytes on the stack (not implemented).

WRVB: (Write Variable BCD). This operator generates code to move the eight byte BCD number at the top



of the stack into the work area, changes the number into its printable form and prints the number to the console.

WRVI: (Write Variable Integer). This operator generates code to move an integer number into the work area, change the number into its printable form and print the number at the console.

WRVS: (Write Variable String). This operator generates code to print a string variable at the console equal in length to the next one byte integer. The string variable follows the size byte.

DUMP: (Start New Output Line). This operator generates code to send a carriage return and line feed to the console.

#### j. Routine Operators

PRO: (Procedure Call). This operator generates code to save the present address loaded in the program counter (PC) register and loads the PC register with the address contained in the next two bytes (not implemented).

RIN: (Return From Procedure). This operator generates code to retrieve the address stored by the previously executed procedure and loads the PC register to continue the program at this location (not implemented).

SAVP: (Save Parameters). This operator generates code to save the present value of the parameters in the next available area above the end of the object code (not implemented).





UNSP: (Unsave Parameters). This operator generates code to return the parameter values from the area above the object code (not implemented).



#### IV. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The NPS-PASCAL project described here is the first stage of a full PASCAL implementation for Intel 8080 based microcomputers. Although incomplete, the compiler structures are essentially intact, and the code generator is formulated.

Several features of the PASCAL language have not been implemented and are indicated in the program listings. The structure of the heap, which is required for recursive procedures and functions, as well as record manipulations, has not been designed nor implemented. Integrated program testing, including timing tests, will also be necessary to determine the correctness and efficiency of the overall system. Enhancements, such as formatted I/O, external subroutine library access, and run-time debugging, must also be designed and implemented. The structure of the symbol table should make run-time debugging relatively easy.



## APPENDIX A - COMPILER ERROR MESSAGES

DE	Disk error : Recompile.
TO	Symbol table overflow : Reduce number of declarations.
EE	Exponent size error : See user manual.
IE	Integer size error : See user manual.
IS	Invalid subrange error : Check type and limits of declared subrange.
IT	Invalid type error : Array component type specification invalid.
IA	Invalid array index : Array index types must be scalar - INTEGER or REAL types are invalid.
NP	No production : Syntax error in source line.
IC	Invalid constant variable : Constant entry in symbol table invalid - probably due to a prior error.
IE	Invalid expression type : The types of variables used in an expression are incompatible.
ES	Expression stack overflow : Simplify program.
IR	Invalid read variable : Only INTEGER or REAL values can be read.
LS	Label syntax error : All labels must be integers.
DC	Duplicate constant name : Constant identifiers must be unique.
DT	Duplicate type name : Type identifiers must be unique.
TI	Invalid type identifier : Type identifier not previously declared.
AN	Array nest overflow : Simplify declaration.



AD	Array dimension stack overflow : Simplify array declaration.
IV	Variant stack overflow : Reduce the number of variant cases.
RN	Record field stack overflow : Reduce the number of fields specified.
VN	Variable declaration stack overflow : Reduce the number of variables declared per line.
UL	Undefined label error : Label not declared in label statement.
AT	Assignment type error : Type of expression not compatible with assignment variable type.
CE	Invalid expression : The variable types within the expression are not compatible.
UO	Invalid unary operator : Variable type must be INTEGER, REAL, or subrange of INTEGER.
SO	State stack overflow : Simplify program.
VO	Variable stack overflow : Reduce the length of variable printnames.
IO	If statement stack overflow : Simplify program.





## APPENDIX B - TRANSLATOR MESSAGES

### MESSAGES

Disk file close error.

Disk file create error.

Disk file write error.

No internal file found.

IO Integer overflow.

EO Exponent overflow.

EU Exponent underflow.

DZ Division by zero attempted.

II Invalid Console Input

End of compilation. No program errors.

Compilation terminated due to error(s).



## APPENDIX C NPS-PASCAL LANGUAGE MANUAL

This section describes the various elements of the NPS-PASCAL language. The format of the element will be shown, followed by a description and examples of its use. The following notation is used:

Braces {} indicate an optional entry.

A vertical bar | indicates alternate choices, one of which must appear.

Reserved words are indicated by capital letters.

Reserved words and other special symbols must appear as shown.

Items appearing in small letters are elements of the language which are defined and explained elsewhere in the language manual.



ELEMENT:

arithmetic expression

FORMAT:

integer|decimal

variable

{() arithmetic expression binary operator

arithmetic expression {}}

{() unary operator arithmetic expression {}}

DESCRIPTION:

Arithmetic expressions consist of basic data elements combined with arithmetic operators in algebraic notation.

EXAMPLE:

(A + B)

-A

C + 12.6



## Array Declaration

### ELEMENT:

Array Declaration

### FORMAT:

```
VAR identifier: ARRAY (* index-type-string *)  
    OF component-type  
VAR identifier: ARRAY (* index-type-string  
    {, index-type-string} *)  
    OF component-type
```

### DESCRIPTION:

Array types consist of a fixed number of declared components ; where all the components are of the same type. Each component of the array variable can be directly accessed by the name of the array variable followed by its index location in the array enclosed in the (\* notation. See assignment statement.

### EXAMPLE:

```
VAR temperature: ARRAY (* 1..10 *) OF REAL;  
VAR grades: ARRAY (* 1..5,2..8 *) OF INTEGER;
```





## ELEMENT:

assignment statement

## FORMAT:

variable := expression

## DESCRIPTION:

Assignment statements indicate a value to be assigned to a variable or a value to replace the present value of a variable. The symbol := is the assignment operator and must not be confused with the relational operator = indicating equality. The resulting value of the expression on the right side of the assignment statement must be consistent with the type of variable being assigned the new value. The only exception is that INTEGER expression types will be converted to REAL in the assignment to a real variable.

## EXAMPLE:

```
x := 0;  
temperature(* 2 *) := 103.7;  
y := (15 DIV 4) * 2;
```



balanced statement

ELEMENT:

balanced statement

FORMAT:

simple statement

IF {( ) boolean-expression ( ) } THEN balanced-statement  
ELSE balanced-statement

DESCRIPTION:

Simple statements are statements of which no part constitutes another statement; therefore, it is considered a balanced statement. The IF conditional statement has parts constituting other statements. However, if the IF clause is balanced by an ELSE balanced-statement the statement is balanced.

EXAMPLE:

```
IF x > 0 THEN flag := TRUE; ELSE a := 2;  
x := (y * 10) / b;  
goto 300;
```



ELEMENT:

block

DESCRIPTION:

The block preceeded by a program-heading forms the PASCAL program. Similarly, the block preceeded by a procedure-heading or a function-heading forms parts of the Procedure and Function Declaration Part. The block consists of Label Declaration Part, Constant Definition Part, Type Definition Part, Variable Declaration Part, Procedure and Function Declaration Part, and Statement Part. All of the parts listed may be empty except the last.

EXAMPLE:

See individual part descriptions for specific information on each part.



ELEMENT:

boolean expression

FORMAT:

NOT boolean-expression

boolean-expression OR boolean-expression

boolean-expression AND boolean-expression

{() expression relational-operator expression {}}

DESCRIPTION:

Comparison of constant to constant, INTEGER to INTEGER, REAL to REAL, REAL to INTEGER, and string to string are allowed in NPS-PASCAL. Comparison of numbers of different types are accomplished by changing the INTEGER number to REAL prior to comparison. The results of the comparison are recorded as a 1 if the comparison is TRUE and as a 0 if the comparison is FALSE.

EXAMPLE:

```
NOT errflag
( X - 3 > 0 ) OR ( errflag )
( Y > 0 ) AND ( Y < 10 )
```





## case statement

### ELEMENT:

case statement

### FORMAT:

```
CASE expression OF case-list-elements-list; END;
```

### DESCRIPTION:

The case expression of the case statement is the selector for the case-list-elements-list. This list provides the choices of statements to select from. A statement whose label is equal to the current value of the selector is executed.

### EXAMPLE:

```
CASE i OF
  1: x := 0;
  2: x := x;
  3: x := 2x;
  4: x := limit;
END
```



constant def. part

ELEMENT:

constant definition part

FORMAT:

empty

CONST constant-definition-list;

DESCRIPTION:

Constant Definition Part introduces identifiers as synonyms for constants. The constant may be a number, signed or unsigned constant identifier, or a string.

EXAMPLE:

CONST least = 0; most = 50; next = a;



ELEMENT:

conditional statement

DESCRIPTION:

Conditional statements for NPS-PASCAL fall in two categories, the case statement and the IF statement. Language modification to have NPS-PASCAL parsable with one look ahead forced a distinction between two IF statements. See balanced statement and unbalanced statement. The case statement was included in the simple statements.

EXAMPLE:

See case statement, balanced statement,  
and unbalanced statement.



compound statement

ELEMENT:

compound statement

FORMAT:

BEGIN statement-list END

DESCRIPTION:

Compound statements specify that the statements are executed in the same sequence as they are written. The BEGIN and END reserved words are the statement delimiters. A compound statement can be used whenever a statement is required.

EXAMPLE:

```
BEGIN
  a := least;
  b := a + 2;
  c := most
END
```





data type definition

ELEMENT:

data type definition

DESCRIPTION:

A data type determines the set of values which variables of that type may assume. It also associates an identifier with the type Type.

EXAMPLE:

See simple type, structured type, and pointer type.



## declarations

### ELEMENT:

declarations

### DESCRIPTION:

In NPS-PASCAL all the variables, labels, functions, procedures, constants, and data types to be used in the program must be declared at the beginning of the program.

### EXAMPLE:

See block.



expression

ELEMENT:

expression

DESCRIPTION:

There are two types of expressions in PASCAL. The boolean expression and the arithmetic expression.

EXAMPLE:

See arithmetic expression and boolean expression.



## FOR statement

### ELEMENT:

FOR statement

### FORMAT:

```
FOR index-variable := initial-value DOWNTO final-value  
    DO statement  
  
FOR index-variable := initial-value TO final-value  
    DO statement
```

### DESCRIPTION:

FOR statements or FOR loops are iterative statements in PASCAL. The expression to assign the initial value to the index variable is only evaluated once before the first iteration of the body of the loop. At each iteration the value of the index variable is changed automatically therefore the value of the index variable can not be changed within the body of the loop. Index variables and the result of expressions giving the initial value and final value must be of type INTEGER.

### EXAMPLE:

```
FOR i := 10 DOWNTO 1 DO  
    totaltax := sales(* i *) * taxrate;  
FOR n := (3x + 2) to (2x + 20) DO  
    sum := sum + n;
```





ELEMENT:

file types

FORMAT:

TYPE identifier = FILE OF type;

(if type of file is CHAR then file is textfile)

DESCRIPTION:

NPS-PASCAL uses the word file to specify a structure consisting of a sequence of components all of which are of the same type. Declaring a file automatically introduces a buffer variable pointer that indicates the component to read or append in the file. All the operations of a sequential file generation and inspection can be expressed in terms of four primitive file operators reset, rewrite, get, and put, with a controlling symbol EOF.

EXAMPLE:

TYPE socsecno = FILE OF INTEGER;  
TYPE text = FILE OF CHAR;



function call

ELEMENT:

function call

FORMAT:

identifier := function-identifier

identifier := function-identifier

(formal-parameter(s))

DESCRIPTION:

Functions may appear as primary elements in arithmetic or boolean expressions. The type of the function must be scalar, subrange, or pointer type.

EXAMPLE:

Not implemented.



## GOTO statement

### ELEMENT:

GOTO statement

### FORMAT:

GOTO label

### DESCRIPTION:

GOTO statements serve to indicate that further processing should continue at another part of the program text, at the location of the label. GOTO statements are restricted jumps within their scope. It is not possible to jump into procedures. Also, every label must be declared in a label declaration portion of the program.

### EXAMPLE:

```
GOTO 300
GOTO 50
```



identifier

ELEMENT:

identifier

FORMAT:

letter

letter {{letter or digit }}{{letter or digit}}

DESCRIPTION:

Identifiers serve to denote constants, types, variables, procedures, and functions. They must begin with a letter and may be followed by any combination of letters and/or digits. Identifiers may consist of only one letter. Only the first eight characters of an identifier are significant; although, the length of an identifier may be up to 32 characters. Two similar identifiers may be distinguishable if different in the first eight characters.

EXAMPLE:

a  
sorted  
test1  
h2weight





IF statement

ELEMENT:

IF statement

FORMAT:

IF boolean-expression THEN unbalanced-statement

IF boolean-expression THEN balanced-statement

IF boolean-expression THEN balanced-statement

ELSE balanced-statement

DESCRIPTION:

IF statements are statements of conditional execution. If the boolean expression evaluates to TRUE the statement following the reserved word THEN is executed and the ELSE statement is ignored if applicable. If the boolean expression evaluates to FALSE the THEN statement is ignored and the ELSE statement is executed if applicable.

EXAMPLE:

```
IF errorflag THEN errorprocedure
IF (A + B) < C THEN C := A + B
  ELSE A := C
```



input

ELEMENT:

input

FORMAT:

READ(variable-name !{,variable-name})

READ(file-name, variable-name !{,variable-name})

READLN(variable-list)

READLN(file-name, variable-list)

DESCRIPTION:

The READ and READLN statements allow the user access to the input device to accept data for use in the execution of the NPS-PASCAL program. READLN allows to read and subsequently skip to the beginning of the next line, bypassing any further data on the current line.

EXAMPLE:

READ(x)  
READLN(x,y,z)



ELEMENT:

label declaration part

FORMAT:

- LABEL label-number {,label-number};

DESCRIPTION:

Any statement in a NPS-PASCAL program may be marked by prefixing it with a numerical label followed by a colon. This allows the statement to be referenced by a GOTO statement. All labels must be defined in the label declaration part before their use. A label is an unsigned integer consisting of no more than 32 digits.

EXAMPLE:

```
LABEL 3;  
LABEL 5,15,20,25;  
LABEL 123456789;
```



label

ELEMENT:

label

FORMAT:

unsigned integer 32 digits or less in length

DESCRIPTION:

See label declaration part

EXAMPLE:

```
50: x := y + 3
234568: if x < 0 then flag := TRUE
```





output

ELEMENT:

output

FORMAT:

WRITE(file-name, variable-list)

WRITE(variable-list)

WRITELN(file-name, variable-list)

WRITELN(variable-list)

DESCRIPTION:

The WRITE and WRITELN statements allow the program access to the output devices. WRITELN terminates the current line of the output file after its parameters have been acted upon. WRITE and WRITELN permit documentation of the output by outputting any information between quotations literally.

EXAMPLE:

```
WRITE('the value of x is',x)
WRITELN( x, y, 'the average is', z)
```



ELEMENT:

program heading

FORMAT:

```
PROGRAM identifier (file-identifier {,  
                    file-identifier});
```

DESCRIPTION:

Program heading gives the NPS-PASCAL program a name and lists its input and output parameters. The name is only used for identification purposes and is not otherwise significant inside the program. The parameters indicate the files/devices through which the program communicates with its environment.

EXAMPLE:

```
PROGRAM bubble(input,output);  
PROGRAM primes(output);  
PROGRAM communicate(infile,outfile);
```



ELEMENT:

Procedure and Function Declaration Part

FORMAT:

not implemented

DESCRIPTION:

Every procedure or function used in a PASCAL-SM program must be defined before its use. Procedures are subroutines which are activated by procedure statements. Functions are subroutines that yield a resultant value, and therefore can be used as constituents of expressions.

EXAMPLE:

See procedure call, and function call.



pointer type

ELEMENT:

pointer type

FORMAT:

TYPE identifier = \$type-identifier

DESCRIPTION:

A pointer type is a variable bound to another variable. It consists of an unbounded set of values pointing to its bound variable. The value NIL is always an element of a pointer variable and points to no element at all.

EXAMPLE:

TYPE link = \$relative





## Procedure call

### ELEMENT:

Procedure call

### FORMAT:

```
CALL procedure-name {(parameter {,parameter})}
```

### DESCRIPTION:

Procedure calls are the statements which invoke the execution of a predefined procedure. Upon completion of the procedure the execution resumes at the next statement following the call.

### EXAMPLE:

```
CALL printname  
CALL largest (number1, number2)
```



## ELEMENT:

Reserved words

## DESCRIPTION:

Keywords used in NPS-PASCAL are reserved words and are not allowed to be used as identifiers. The following list are NPS-PASCAL reserved words:

AND	END	NIL	SET
ARRAY	FILE	NOT	THEN
BEGIN	FOR	OF	TO
CASE	FUNCTION	OR	TYPE
CONST	GOTO	PACKED	UNTIL
DIV	IF	PROCEDURE	VAR
DO	IN	PROGRAM	WHILE
DOWNTO	LABEL	RECORD	WITH
ELSE	MOD	REPEAT	



Repeat statement

ELEMENT:

Repeat statement

EXAMPLE:

REPEAT statement {;statement} UNTIL expression

DESCRIPTION:

The sequence of statements is executed at least once until the condition of the expression is met.

EXAMPLE:

```
REPEAT i UNTIL n = 10
REPEAT & initialize arrays &
  A := A + 1;
  B(* a *) = 0.0;
UNTIL A = 10
```



ELEMENT:

Repetitive statement

DESCRIPTION:

Repetitive statements specify that certain statements are to be executed repeatedly. In some cases the number of repetitions may be known before the first repetitive execution. In other cases the condition to stop repeating the execution is determined after execution of a statement.

EXAMPLE:

See While statement, repeat statement, and For statement.





## RECORD types

### ELEMENT:

RECORD types

### FORMAT:

TYPE record-name = RECORD field-list END

### DESCRIPTION:

A record is a template for a structure whose parts may have quite distinct characteristics. It consists of a fixed number of components, called fields. Components can not be directly indexed.

### EXAMPLE:

```
TYPE date = RECORD mo : (jan,apr,jul,oct);
                  day : 1..31
                  year : INTEGER
END
```



remarks

ELEMENT:

remarks

FORMAT:

& comment &

DESCRIPTION:

Remarks are used to document programs. Any remark placed between the delimiters can be inserted in a program without causing an alteration in the program's meaning.

EXAMPLE:

& beginning of execution phase &  
& this routine changes integer signs &



## ELEMENT:

READ / READLN statements

## FORMAT:

```
READ(variable-list)
READ(file-name, variable-list)
READLN(variable-list)
READLN(file-name, variable-list)
```

## DESCRIPTION:

The READ and READLN procedures allow input from external files or the default input device to the program. The first parameter is the file from which to access data. If the first parameter is not a file identifier then the default file is the default input device. Read statements cause the next available value to be read from the file and assigned to the variable whose name is indicated as a parameter. When more than one variable value is read with the same statement the variable names in the variable list are separated by commas. See input.

## EXAMPLE:

```
READ (x)
READ (x,y,z)
READLN (x(5))
READLN (test1,x,p,r)
```



## SET types

### ELEMENT:

SET tyoes

### FORMAT:

SET OF base-type

### DESCRIPTION:

SET types define a range of values which is the power set of its base type. Base types must not be structured types. Operators apolicable to all set types are:

- + union
- set difference
- \* intersection
- IN membership

### EXAMPLE:

SET OF week  
SET OF family





## scalar types

### ELEMENT:

scalar types

### FORMAT:

scalar-type-ident = ( identifier {, identifier} )

### DESCRIPTION:

Scalar type defines an ordered set of values by enumeration of the identifiers which denote these values. The sequence in which the identifiers are declared is used in performing operations on the variables assigned this type.

### EXAMPLE:

```
color = (blue,red,white)
card = (jack,queen,king,ace)
```



ELEMENT:

simple types

FORMAT:

scalar-type

subrange-type

identifier

DESCRIPTION:

Simple types in NPS-PASCAL are the basic elements of all type structures. They consist of the identifiers, INTEGER, REAL, CHAR, and BOOLEAN. Scalar defined types and subranges of INTEGER types, CHAR types, and scalar types are also included as simple types.

EXAMPLE:

See scalar types, subrange types,  
and identifier.



ELEMENT:

subrange types

FORMAT:

TYPE identifier : constant..constant

DESCRIPTION:

Subrange type is a subrange of another already defined scalar type called its associate scalar type. Subrange indicates the smallest and the largest value in the subrange. Subranges of REAL are not allowed.

EXAMPLE:

```
VAR small : 1..5;  
    workday : mon..fri;  
    initials : 'a'..'z';
```



ELEMENT:

structured types

DESCRIPTION:

Structured types are composed of other types. Options available to each structuring method indicate the preferred internal data representation. Type definition prefixed with the symbol PACKED economizes storage requirements (Packed option not implemented).

EXAMPLE:

See ARRAY type and RECORD type.





type BOOLEAN

ELEMENT:

type BOOLEAN

DESCRIPTION:

BOOLEAN types assume a BOOLEAN value, one of the logical truth values denoted by the predefined identifiers TRUE or FALSE. Logical operators and relational operators yield BOOLEAN values when applied to BOOLEAN and arithmetic operands respectively.

EXAMPLE:

```
VAR errflg : BOOLEAN;  
VAR signx, exponx : BOOLEAN;
```



type CHAR

ELEMENT:

type CHAR

FORMAT:

TYPE type-identifier = CHAR

VAR variable-identifier : CHAR

DESCRIPTION:

The value of type CHAR is an element of a finite and ordered set of characters. For NPS-PASCAL the CHAR set is the ASCII character set. Characters enclosed in single quotation marks denote a constant type.

EXAMPLE:

TYPE text = CHAR  
VAR text : CHAR



type INTEGER

ELEMENT:

type INTEGER

FORMAT:

TYPE type-identifier = INTEGER .

VAR variable-identifier : INTEGER

DESCRIPTION:

The type INTEGER is an element of a defined subset of whole numbers. In NPS-PASCAL the range of integers is from -36,767 to 36,766. Arithmetic operators with integer operands yield integer values. Relational operators with integer operands yield BOOLEAN values.

EXAMPLE:

TYPE int = INTEGER  
VAR a,b,c : INTEGER



type REAL

ELEMENT:

type REAL

FORMAT:

TYPE type-identifier = REAL

VAR variable-identifier : REAL

DESCRIPTION:

A value of type REAL is an element of a defined subset of REAL numbers. In NPS-PASCAL the range of real numbers is expressed in BCD format, 14 decimal digits numbers, multiplied by a corresponding power of ten. The exponents of real numbers ranges between -63 and 64. Inputs may be expressed in exponential form, or real format. Decimal period must be preceded by at least one digit. Arithmetic operations using REAL number operands yield REAL value answers. Relational operators with real number operands yield BOOLEAN values.

EXAMPLE:

TYPE re = REAL  
VAR re,im : REAL





ELEMENT:

type definition part

FORMAT:

TYPE identifier = type {;identifier = type}

DESCRIPTION:

Data types in NPS-PASCAL may be either described in the variable declaration part or referenced by a type identifier. The type definition allows the creation of new types. The definition determines a set of values and associates an identifier with the set.

EXAMPLE:

```
TYPE day = (mon,tue,wed,thu,fri,sat,sun);
TYPE color = (red, white, blue);
TYPE arry = ARRAY (* BOOLEAN,1 .. 10 *) OF
    INTEGER
```



unbalanced statement

ELEMENT:

unbalanced statement

FORMAT:

IF expression THEN statement

IF expression THEN balanced-statement

ELSE unbalanced-statement

DESCRIPTION:

Unbalanced statement are a form of the IF conditional statement with an equal number of THEN and ELSE parts. This distinction was needed to form a LALR(1) parsable language.

EXAMPLE:

See IF statement, and balanced statement.



variable dec. part

ELEMENT:

variable declaration part

FORMAT:

```
VAR identifier {,identifier}: type
    {;identifier {,identifier}}: type
```

DESCRIPTION:

Every variable occurring in a statement must be declared in the variable declaration part prior to its use in the program. The variable declaration part associates the identifier with a data type.

EXAMPLE:

```
VAR counter, loop : INTEGER;
    errflg : BOOLEAN;
VAR pi : REAL;
```



## APPENDIX D NPS-PASCAL LANGUAGE STRUCTURE

The following section describes the NPS-PASCAL language in BNF notation as modified to conform with the requirements of reference (10), Pascal User Manual, and reference (13), User's Guide To The LALR(k) Parser Generator. The description given describes the compiler data structures and the code generated. Numbered productions without a production result indicate empty productions. Items enclosed in brackets and separated by slants are alternative semantic actions. This notation is the same as provided by references 10 and 13.

```

1  <program> ::= <program heading> <block> .
   * <program heading> <block>
   * ALL ; { number of bytes allocated for variables }
   * ENDP ; { eof indicator }

2  <program heading> ::= PROGRAM <prog ident> (
                                <file ident> ) ;
   * <program identifier> <file identifier>

3                                PROGRAM <prog ident> (
                                <file ident> , <file ident> ) ;
   * <program identifier> <file identifier>
   * <file identifier>

4  <prog ident> ::= <identifier>
   N/A

5  <file ident> ::= <identifier>
   * { enter file identifier }

6  <block> ::= <ldp> <cdp> <tdp> <vdp> <p fdp> <stmtp>
   * < label declaration part >
   * < constant declaration part >
   * < type declaration part >
   * < variable declaration part >
   * < procedure and function declaration part >
   * < program statement >

7  <ldp> ::=
   * < empty >

```





```

8          LABEL <label string> ;
  * < label string >

9  <label string> ::= <label>
  * < label > ; { enter label }

10          <label string> , <label>
  * < label string > < label > ; { enter label }

11  <label> ::= <number>
  * < number > ; { check number type }

12  <cdp> ::=
  * < empty >

13          CONST <const def> ;
  * < constant definition >

14  <const def> ::= <ident const def>
  * < identifier constant definition >

15          <const def> ; <ident const def>
  * < constant definition >
  * < identifier constant definition >

16  <ident const def> ::= <ident const> = <constant>
  * < identifier constant > < constant >
  * { enter constant }

17  <ident const> ::= <identifier>
  * < identifier > ; { enter constant entry }

18  <constant> ::= <number>
  * < number > ; { assign constant attributes }

19          <sign> <number>
  * < sign > < number > ; { set constant attributes }

20          <constant ident>
  * < constant identifier > { set constant attributes }

21          <sign> <constant ident>
  * < sign > < constant identifier >
  * { assign constant attributes }

22          <string>
  * < string > ; { assign constant attributes }

23  <constant ident> ::= <identifier>
  * < identifier >

24  <sign> ::= +
  * { assign SIGNTYPE value }

25          -

```



```

    * { assign SIGNTYPE value }

26  <tdp> ::=
    * < empty > ; { set CASE$STMT to FALSE }

27          TYPE <type def string> ;
    * < type definition string > { set CASE$STMT FALSE }

28  <type def string> ::= <type id>
    * < type identifier >

29          <type def string> ; <type id>
    * < type definition string > < type identifier >

30  <type id> ::= <type ids> = <type>
    * < type identifiers > < type >
    * { alter type entry }

31  <type ids> ::= <identifier>
    * < identifier > ; { enter type }

32  <type> ::= <simple type>
    * < simple type >

33          <structured type>
    * < structured type >

34          <pointer type>
    * < pointer type >

35  <simple type> ::= <scalar type>
    * < scalar type >

36          <subrange type>
    * < subrange type >

37          <type ident>
    * < type identifier >

38  <type ident> ::= <identifier>
    * < identifier > ; { set TYPE$LOCT }

39  <scalar type> ::= ( <tidnt string> )
    * < type identifier string >

40  <tidnt string> ::= <identifier>
    * < identifier >
    * { enter type }

41          <tidnt string> , <identifier>
    * < type identifier string > < identifier >
    * { enter type }

42  <subrange type> ::= <constant> .. <constant>
    * < constant > < constant > ; { enter subrange }

```



43 <structured type> ::= <unpacked structured type>  
 \* < unpacked structured type >

44 PACKED  
 <unpacked structured type>  
 \* < unpacked structured type >

45 <unpacked structured type> ::= <array type>  
 \* < array type >

46 <record type>  
 \* < record type >

47 <set type>  
 \* < set type >

48 <file type>  
 \* < file type >

49 <array type> ::= ARRAY <lp> <index type string>  
 <rp> OF <component type>  
 \* < lp > < index type string > < rp >  
 \* < component type > ; { enter array type }

50 <lo> ::= (\*  
 N/A

51 <rp> ::= \*)  
 N/A

52 <index type string> ::= <index type>  
 \* < index type > ; { set array dimensions }

53 <index type string> ,  
 <index type>  
 \* < index type string > < index type >  
 \* { set array dimensions }

54 <index type> ::= <simple type>  
 \* < simple type >

55 <component type> ::= <type>  
 \* < type >

56 <record type> ::= RECORD <field list> END  
 \* < field list > ; { enter record type }

57 <field list> ::= <fixed part>  
 \* < fixed part >

58 <fixed part> ; <variant part>  
 \* < fixed part > < variant part >

59 <variant part>  
 \* < variant part >



60 <fixed part> ::= <record section>  
 \* < record section >

61 <fixed part> ; <record section>  
 \* < fixed part > < record section >

62 <record section> ::= <field ident string> : <type>  
 \* < field identifier string > < type >  
 \* { enter record attributes }

63  
 \* < empty >

64 <field ident string> ::= <field ident>  
 \* < field identifier >

65 <field ident string> ,  
 <field ident>  
 \* < field identifier string > < field identifier >

66 <field ident> ::= <identifier>  
 \* < identifier > ; { enter record field }

67 <variant part> ::= CASE <tag field> <type ident> OF  
 <variant string>  
 \* < tag field > < type identifier > < variant string >

68 CASE <type ident> OF  
 <variant string>  
 \* < type identifier > < variant string >

69 <variant string> ::= <variant>  
 \* < variant >

70 <variant string> ; <variant>  
 \* < variant string > < variant >

71 <tag field> ::= <field ident> :  
 \* < field identifier > ; { set TAG\$FD to TRUE }

72 <variant> ::= <case label list> : ( <field list> )  
 \* < case label list > < field list >

73  
 \* < empty >

74 <case label list> ::= <case label>  
 \* < case label >

75 <case label list> ,  
 <case label>  
 \* < case label list > < case label >

76 <case label> ::= <constant>  
 \* < constant >





```

    * [ { set variant attributes } / { set CASE$STMT } ]

77  <set type> ::= SET OF <base type>
    * < base type > ; { enter type }

78  <base type> ::= <simple type>
    * < simple type >

79  <file type> ::= FILE OF <type>
    * < type > ; { enter type }

80  <pointer type> ::= $ <type ident>
    * < type identifier > ; { enter type }

81  <vdp> ::=
    * < empty >

82          VAR <var declar string> ;
    * < variable declaration string >

83  <var declar string> ::= <var declar>
    * < variable declaration >

84          <var declar string> ,
          <var declar>
    * < variable declaration string >
    * < variable declaration >

85  <var declar> ::= <ident var string> : <type>
    * < identifier variable string > < type >
    * { set variable attributes }

86  <ident var string> ::= <identifier>
    * < identifier > ; { enter variable }

87          <ident var string> ,
          <identifier>
    * < identifier variable string > < identifier >
    * { enter variable }

88  <p fdp> ::=
    * < empty > { not implemented }

89          <porf declar>
    * < procedure or function declaration >
    * { not implemented }

90  <porf declar> ::= <proc or funct> ;
    * { not implemented }

91          <porf declar> <proc or funct> ;
    * { not implemented }

92  <proc or funct> ::= <procedure declaration>
    * { not implemented }

```



```

93             <function declaration>
  * { not implemented }

94 <procedure declaration> ::= <procedure heading>
                               <block>
  * { not implemented }

95 <procedure heading> ::= <proc id> ;
  * { not implemented }

96             <proc id> (
               <formal para sect list> ) ;
  * { not implemented }

97 <proc id> ::= PROCEDURE <identifier>
  * { not implemented }

98 <formal para sect list> ::= <formal para sect>
  * { not implemented }

99             <formal para sect list>
               ; <formal para sect>
  * { not implemented }

100 <formal para sect> ::= <para group>
  * { not implemented }

101             VAR <para group>
  * { not implemented }

102             FUNCTION <para group>
  * { not implemented }

103             PROCEDURE <proc ident list>
  * { not implemented }

104 <proc ident list> ::= <identifier>
  * { not implemented }

105             <proc ident list> ,
               <identifier>
  * { not implemented }

106 <para group> ::= <para ident list> : <type ident>
  * { not implemented }

107 <para ident list> ::= <identifier>
  * { not implemented }

108             <para ident list> ,
               <identifier>
  * { not implemented }

109 <function declar> ::= <function heading> <block>

```



```

    * { not implemented }

110  <function heading> ::= <funct id> : <result type> ;
    * { not implemented }

111                                <funct id> (
                                <formal para list> )
                                : <result type> ;
    * { not implemented } -

112  <funct id> ::= FUNCTION <identifier>
    * { not implemented }

113  <result type> ::= <type ident>
    * { not implemented }

114  <stmtp> ::= <compound stmt>
    * < compound statement >

115  <stmt> ::= <bal stmt>
    * < balanced statement >

116                                <unbal stmt>
    * < unbalanced statement >

117                                <label def> <stmt>
    * < label definition > < statement >

118  <bal stmt> ::= <if clause> <>true part> ELSE
                                <bal stmt>
    * LBL ; { If Label address2 }

119                                <simple stmt>
    * < simple statement >

120  <unbal stmt> ::= <if clause> <stmt>
    * LBL ; { If Label address1 }

121                                <if clause> <>true part> ELSE
                                <unbal stmt>
    * LBL ; { If Label address2 }

122  <if clause> ::= <if> <expression> THEN
    * NOT ; BLC ; { If Label address1 }

123  <if> ::= IF
    N/A

124  <>true part> ::= <bal stmt>
    * < balanced statement >
    * BRL ; { If Label address2 } ; LBL ;
    * { If Label address1 }

125  <label def> ::= <label> :
    * < label > ; LBL ; { label address }

```



126 <simple stmt> ::= <assignment stmt>  
 \* < assignment statement >  
  
 127 <procedure stmt>  
 \* < procedure statement >  
  
 128 <repetitive stmt>  
 \* < repetitive statement >  
  
 129 <case stmt>  
 \* < case statement >  
  
 130 <with stmt>  
 \* < with statement >  
  
 131 <read stmt>  
 \* < read statement >  
  
 132 <write stmt>  
 \* < write statement >  
  
 133 <goto stmt>  
 \* < goto statement >  
  
 134 <compound stmt>  
 \* < compound statement >  
  
 135  
 \* < empty statement >  
  
 136 <assignment stmt> ::= <variable> := <expression>  
 \* < variable > < expression > ; LIT ;  
 \* { variable address }  
 \* [ STD/STDI/STDB/ ( CNAI/STDB ) ]  
  
 137 <variable> ::= <entire variable>  
 \* < entire variable >  
  
 138 <variable> \$  
 \* { not implemented }  
  
 139 <variable> <lp> <express list> <rp>  
 \* { not implemented }  
  
 140 <variable> . <field ident>  
 \* { not implemented }  
  
 141 <entire variable> ::= <variable ident>  
 \* < variable identifier >  
  
 142 <variable ident> ::= <identifier>  
 \* < identifier > ; { set variable location/type }  
  
 143 <express list> ::= <expression>  
 \* { not implemented }





```

144          <express list> , <expression>
    * { not implemented }

145  <expression> ::= <simple expression>
    * < simple expression >

146          <simple expression>
          <relational operator>
          <simple expression>
    * < simple expression > < relational operator >
    * < simple expression > ; [ EQLI/NEQI/LEQI/GEQI/
    * LSSI/GRTI/ ( IN not implemented ) /EQLB/NEQB/
    * LEQB/GEQB/LSSB/GRTB ]

147  <relational operator> ::= =
    * { set operator type }

148          < >
    * { set operator type }

149          < =
    * { set operator type }

150          > =
    * { set operator type }

151          <
    * { set operator type }

152          >
    * { set operator type }

153          IN
    * { set operator type }

154  <term> ::= <factor>
    * < factor >

155          <term> <multiplying operator> <factor>
    * < term > < multiplying operator > < factor >
    * [ MULI/MULB/ ( CNVI ; CN2I ; DIVB ) /DIVB
    *   DIVI/DCRI/AND ] ; { MOD not implemented }

156  <multiplying operator> ::= *
    * { set operator type }

157          /
    * { set operator type }

158          DIV
    * { set operator type }

159          MOD
    * { set operator type }

```



```

160                                     AND
    * { set operator type }

161 <simple expression> ::= <term>
    * < term >

162                                     <sign> <term>
    * < sign > < term > ; [ NEGI/NEGB ]

163                                     <simple expression>
                                     <adding operator> <term>
    * < simple expression > < adding operator > < term >
    * [ ADDI/ADDB/SUBI/SUBB/BOR ]

164 <adding operator> ::= +
    * { set operator type }

165                                     -
    * { set operator type }

166                                     OR
    * { set operator type }

167 <factor> ::= <variable>
    * < variable > ; [ LDII ; { interger value } /
    * LDIB ; { BCD real value } /
    * NEGI/NEGB/LITA ; { variable address }
    * LOD/LODI/LODB ]

168                                     <variable> ( <actual para list> )
    * { not implemented }

169                                     ( <expression> )
    * < expression >

170                                     <set>
    * { not implemented }

171                                     NOT <factor>
    * < factor > ; NOT

172                                     <number>
    * < number >
    * [ LDII ; { integer value } /
    * LDIB ; { BCD real value } ]

173                                     NIL
    N/A

174                                     <string>
    * { not implemented }

175 <actual para list> ::= <actual para>
    * { not implemented }

```



```

176                                     <actual para list> ,
                                     <actual para>
    * { not implemented }

177 <set> ::= <lp> <element list> <rp>
    * { not implemented }

178 <element list> ::=
    * < empty >

179                                     <xelement list>
    * { not implemented }

180 <xelement list> ::= <element>
    * { not implemented }

181                                     <xelement list> , <element>
    * { not implemented }

182 <element> ::= <expression>
    * { not implemented }

183                                     <expression> .. <expression>
    * { not implemented }

184 <goto stmt> ::= <goto> <label>
    * < goto > < label >
    * { label address }

185 <goto> ::= GOTO
    * BRL

186 <compound stmt> ::= <begin> <stmt lists> END
    * < begin > < statement lists >

187 <begin> ::= BEGIN
    N/A

188 <stmt lists> ::= <stmt>
    * < statement >

189                                     <stmt lists> ; <stmt>
    * < statement lists > < statement >

190 <procedure stmt> ::= <procedure ident>
    * { not implemented }

191                                     <procedure ident> (
                                     <actual para list> )
    * { not implemented }

192 <procedure ident> ::= <identifier>
    * { not implemented }

193 <actual para> ::= <expression>

```



```

    * { not implemented }

194 <rec variable list> ::= <variable>
    * { not implemented }

195                                <rec variable list> ,
                                <variable>
    * { not implemented }

196 <read stmt> ::= <read head> ( <io list> )
    * < read head > < io list >

197 <read head> ::= READ
    * { set WRITE$STMT to FALSE }
    * { set ALLOCATE to FALSE ( don't skip to new line) }

198                                READLN
    * { set WRITE$STMT to FALSE }
    * { set ALLOCATE to TRUE ( skip to new line ) }

199 <write stmt> ::= <write head> ( <io list> )
    * < write head > < io list >
    * [ if ALLOCATE then DUMP ]

200                                <write head>
    * < write head >
    * [ if ALLOCATE then DUMP ]

201 <write head> ::= WRITE
    * { set WRITE$STMT to TRUE }
    * { set ALLOCATE to FALSE }

202                                WRITELN
    * { set WRITE$STMT to TRUE }
    * { set ALLOCATE to TRUE }

203 <io list> ::= <file ident> * , <var list>
    * { not implemented }

204                                <var list>
    * < variable list >

205 <var list> ::= <variable>
    * < variable > ; [ WRVI/WRVB/RDVI/RDVB
    * ( STDI/STDB - read statements only ) ]

206                                <string>
    * < string > ; WRVS ; { string }
    * { write statement only }

207                                <var list> , <variable>
    * < variable list > < variable >
    * [ WRVI/WRVB/RDVI/RDVB ( STDI/STDB -
    * read statement only ) ]

```





```

208          <var list> , <string>
    * < variable list > < string >
    * WRVS ; { string } ( write statement only )

209  <case stmt> ::= <case express>
          <case list elemt list> END
    * { not implemented }

210  <case express> ::= CASE <exprossion> OF
    * { not implemented }

211  <case list elemt list> ::= <case list elemt>
    * { not implemented }

212          <case list elemt list> ;
          <case list elemt>
    * { not implemented }

213  <case list elemt> ::=
    * < empty >

214          <case label list> : <stmt>
    * { not implemented }

215  <repetitive stmt> ::= <while stmt>
    * < while statement >

216          <repeat stmt>
    * < repeat statement >

217          <for stmt>
    * < for statement >

218  <with stmt> ::= <with> <rec variable list> <do>
          <bal stmt>
    * { not implemented }

219  <with> ::= WITH
    * { not implemented }

220  <do> ::= DO
    * { not implemented }

221  <while stmt> ::= <while> <expression> <do>
          <bal stmt>
    * { not imolemented }

222  <while> ::= WHILE
    * { not implemented }

223  <for stmt> ::= <for> <control variable> :=
          <for list> <do> <bal stmt>
    * { not implemented }

224  <for> ::= FOR

```



\* { not implemented }  
 225 <for list> ::= <initial list> <to> <final value>  
 \* { not implemented }  
 226                      <initial value><downto> <final value>  
 \* { not implemented }  
 227 <control variable> ::= <identifier>  
 \* { not implemented }  
 228 <initial value> ::= <expression>  
 \* { not implemented }  
 229 <final value> ::= <expression>  
 \* { not implemented }  
 230 <repeat stmt> ::= <repeat> <stmt lists> <until>  
                                  <expression>  
       \* < repeat > < statement lists > < until >  
       \* < expression > ; NOT ; BLC ; { set REPEAT\$LBL }  
 231 <repeat> ::= REPEAT  
       \* LBL ; { REPEAT\$LBL }  
 232 <until> ::= UNTIL  
       N/A  
 233 <to> ::= TO  
       \* { not implemented }  
 234 <downto> ::= DOWNTO  
       \* { not implemented }



```
*100h: /*load point for compiler*/
```

```

/*****
/*****
/****      s y s t e m   l i t e r a l s      ****
/*****
/*****

```

```

declare lit      literally 'literally',
  cr             lit '13',
  lf             lit '0ah',
  dcl            lit 'declare',
  pos           lit '0',
  neg           lit '1',
  tab           lit '09h',
  proc          lit 'procedure',
  bdos          lit '5h',          /*entry point to disk op. sys*/
  boot          lit '0',          /* exit to return to op. sys. */
  true          lit '1',
  addr          lit 'address',
  minusx        lit '2dh',
  rfile         lit '20',
  false         lit '0',
  maxint        lit '32767',
  bcddsize      lit '8',
  andsign       lit '26h',
  fileeof       lit '1',
  eolchar       lit '0dh',
  max3nest      lit '3',
  forever       lit 'while true',
  comment       lit '0',
  varcsiz       lit '100',
  hashmask      lit '127',
  formmask      lit '7',
  type3entry    lit '2',
  var3entry     lit '3',
  type3dcl      lit '7',
  typemask      lit '00111000b',
  contchar      lit '5ch',
  codesize      addr,             /* used to count size of code area */
  identsize     lit '32',
  eoffiller     lit 'lah',
  statesize     lit 'address',
  indexsize     lit 'address',
  pstacksize    lit '48',          /* stack size for parser */
  first3time    byte initial (true),
  identifier    lit '62',
  intrecsize    lit '128',
  file3entry    lit '6',
  labl3entry    lit '0',
  cons3entry    lit '1',
  maxoncount    lit '25',
  conbuffsize   lit '82',
  stringdelim   lit '27h',
  hashtblsize   lit '128',
  questionmark  lit '3fh',
  max3num3arry3dimen lit '5',
  arry3nest     lit '4',
  cons3str3type lit '3',
  cons3num3type lit '0',
  cons3ident3type lit '1',
  cons3sident3type lit '2',
  source3recsize lit '128';

```

```

/* number types */
dcl      ord3type    lit '0',

```



```

charStype      lit '2',
integerStype   lit '1',
realStype      lit '2',
unsignExpon    lit '3',
signedExpon    lit '4',
complexStype   lit '4',
stringStype    lit '4',
booleanStype   lit '5',
signtype       byte,
constStype     byte;      /* type of constant */

dcl
maxrno         lit '192',      /* max read count */
maxlno         lit '251',      /* max look count */
maxpno         lit '276',      /* max push count */
maxsno         lit '510',      /* max state count */
starts         lit '1',        /* start state */
prodno         lit '234',      /* number of productions */
eofc           lit '25',       /* eof */
numberc        lit '58',       /* number */
stringc        lit '59',       /* string */
termno         lit '62';       /* terminal count */

dcl
sbloc          addr          initial(80h),
form           byte,
expon          byte,
vecptr         byte,
lineno         addr,
typenum        byte,
rfcbaddr       addr          initial (5ch),
constSptr      byte,
startbdos      addr initial(6h), /*addr of ptr to top of bdos*/
lablcount      addr initial(0), /* number of labels used */
max            based startbdos addr,
errorcount     addr          initial (0),
typeSaddr      addr,
typeSloc       addr,
varSptr         byte,
varStype(10)   byte,
varSsign(10)   byte,
expStype(11)   byte, /* type of expression */
expStypeSaddr(11) addr, /* addr of scalar parent type */
expSptr         byte initial (0),
opStype(10)    byte,
opSptr         byte initial (0),
caseSstmt      byte initial (false), /* in case stmt */
writeSstmt     byte initial (false), /* in write stmt */
repeatS1bl(10) addr,
repeatSptr     byte initial (0),
allocate        byte, /* true or false */
allcSbasicStype byte,
arryQty(maxSnumSarrySdimen) addr,
varSbase(10)   addr,
varSbase1(10)  addr,
typeSindx      byte,
allcQty        addr,
typeform       byte,
allocSaddr     addr          initial (0),
typeSordSnum   byte,
parentStype     addr,
constSindx     byte,
lookupSaddr    addr,
constSvec(4)   byte,
constSvalue(162) byte,
constSpnShash(4) byte,
constSpnSptr   byte,
constSpnSsize(4) byte,
integerSdiff    addr,
subrSval(2)     addr,
subrStype(2)    byte,
subrSptr        byte,
subrStypeSaddr  addr,
subrSform       byte,

```





```

subr@pn@sign      byte,
array@base        addr,
array@ptr         byte,
array@dim@ptr     byte,
ptr@ptr          byte,
if@ptr           byte initial (255),
  if@lbl(1)       addr, /* if statement stack */
  tag@fd(max@nest) byte,
var@cas@tp(max@nest) addr,
var@cas@val(max@nest) addr,
rec@var@typ(max@nest) byte,
rec@nst          byte initial (255),
record@ptr       byte,
rec@saddr(6)     addr,
rec@par@sadr(max@nest) addr,
variant@part(max@nest) byte,
fxd@ofst@bse(max@nest) addr,
var@ofst@bse(max@nest) addr,
cur@ofst(max@nest) addr,
num@array@dimen(max@num@array@dimen) byte,
array@dimen(25) addr,
ary@dm@sadr@ptr byte,
const@num@type(4) byte,
bcdnum(bcdsize) byte,
rfcb            based    rfc@saddr (33) byte,
nolook          byte,
lineptr         byte    initial (0),
buffptr        byte    initial (255),
wfc(33)         byte    initial (0, ' ', 'pin', 0, 0, 0, 0),
sourceptr       byte    initial (sourcerecsz),
noinfile        byte    initial (false),
sourcebuff      based    sbloc (sourcerecsz) byte,
production      byte,
prv@sbtbl@sentry addr,
cursourcerecsz byte    initial (sourcerecsz),
linebuff(conbuffsize) byte,
diskoutbuff(intrepsz) byte;

```

```

dcl  init@symb@tbl data(0,0,0,0,42h,7,'i','n','t','e','g','e',
  'r',0,0,0,0,4ah,4,'r','e','a','l',0,0,0,0,52h,4,'c','h','a',
  'r',0,0,0,0,5ah,7,'b','o','o','l','e','a','n',0,0,0,0,0eh,
  5,'i','n','p','u','t',0,0,0,0,leh,6,'o','u','t','p','u','t',
  0,0,0,0,09h,4,'t','r','u','e',0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,09h,5,'f','a',
  'l','s','e',0,0,1,0);

```

```

/*****
**** scanner global variables ****
****
dcl  token      byte,      /* type of token just scanned */
     hashcode   byte,      /* has value of current token */
     nextchar   byte,      /* current character fm getchar */
     cont       byte,      /* indx full accum. still more */
     accum(identsize) byte; /* holds current token */

```

```

/*****
**** symbol table global variables ****
****
dcl  base        addr,      /* base of current entry */
     hashtable(hashtblsize) addr,
     sbtbltop    addr,      /* current top of table (sym) */
     sbtbl       addr,
     ptr based   base byte, /* 1st byte of entry */
     aptr@saddr addr,      /* utility variable to access table */
     addrptr based aptr@saddr addr,
     byteptr based aptr@saddr byte,

```



```

printname      addr,      /* set prior to lookup or enter */
synhash        byte;

```

```

declare read1 data(0,56,25,12,14,62,62,34,60,61,62,59,62,62,11,8,3,8,13
,62,62,62,62,62,59,62,59,62,14,3,4,9,58,59,62,3,4,5,9,33,37,43,51,5
,58,59,62,3,4,9,58,59,62,3,16,31,32,58,59,62,22,62,62,62,3,4,9,16,3
,32,58,59,62,22,62,16,62,58,33,37,43,53,35,62,62,62,62,62,20,29,35
,38,39,42,44,48,49,52,54,57,62,22,41,62,45,34,60,61,58,62,6,10,26,2
,39,62,20,29,35,38,39,42,44,48,49,52,54,57,58,62,1,13,44,7,7,3,8,15
,3,13,14,11,1,5,16,18,1,3,5,16,8,3,36,36,22,40,19,7,15,28,7,7,11,7
,8,3,8,28,8,47,22,22,3,11,17,13,14,8,8,17,8,11,24,50,8,8,7,11,11,8
,11,13,11,13,11,13,11,3,46,8,7,11,7,11,18,11,13,11,17,11,19,2,4,9,1
,14,21,23,4,9,23,8,11,13,8,28,7,8,7,8,0,0,0,0,0);

```

```

declare look1 data(0,12,14,0,35,62,0,62,0,62,0,62,0,35,62,0,8,28,47,0,8
,28,0,7,8,28,0,14,0,8,28,0,7,8,28,0,7,8,28,0,8,28,36,47,0,36,0,35,6
,0,15,0,1,5,16,18,0,13,0,6,0,0,0,0,17,0,41,0,45,0,34,0,44,0,6,10,26
,27,39,0,6,10,26,27,39,0,6,10,26,27,39,0,8,28,0,8,47,0,36,0,11,0,11
,0,1,3,5,16,0,11,19,0,7,11,0,11,19,0,7,11,0,8,28,36,47,0,36,0,8,28
,47,0,15,0,8,0,3,0,44,0,8,28,0,11,0,8,0,8,0,11,0,3,0,46,0,46,0,46,0
,2,4,9,12,14,21,23,0,4,9,23,0);

```

```

declare apply1 data(0,0,0,0,5,39,0,179,182,0,0,0,29,75,97,0,0,0,21,0,0
,27,28,37,52,54,69,62,158,0,98,0,27,28,35,37,45,47,52,53,54,58,59,6
,61,62,87,158,0,0,0,22,0,0,45,47,59,61,0,35,58,87,0,15,46,48,50,67
,132,0,0,0,0,0,76,0,0,73,121,122,123,124,125,126,0,152,159,0,0,35,0
,0,0,14,0,0,24,0,0,3,33,67,0,24,0,62,0,0,28,0,27,152,0,37,0,0,0,0,0
,0,0,23,0,0,0,0,155,0,0,0,0,8,0,26,0,0,66,80,0,0,0,0,0,50,0,0,25,49
,128,139,0,69,70,83,84,85,123,129,0,69,0,70,83,84,85,129,0,0,129,0,
,0,0,10,11,25,36,41,43,49,69,70,83,84,85,103,104,111,128,129,130,0,
,0,0,9,39,40,55,56,57,68,86,88,89,91,108,109,110,0,0,99,168,0,0,188
,0,0,63,190,0,13,0,0,0,39,0,0,0,107,0,0,111,0,0,0,42,0,0,0,0,0,0
,11,0,43,0,0,0,0,27,0,0,0,0,116,137,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,110,0,0,0,0,0
);

```

```

dc1      read2(236) addr initial
          (0,78,277,424,425,281,316,66,80,82,383,482,212,314,43
,278,279,372,50,363,317,342,384,381,484,418,482,418,426,194,300,301
,294,298,299,6,300,15,301,64,71,73,76,208,294,298,299,6,300,301,294
,298,299,9,326,449,63,448,450,418,58,362,383,211,9,300,301,326,449
,63,448,450,418,59,307,326,293,287,64,71,73,208,67,342,280,388,373
,389,399,500,68,461,473,495,463,498,477,474,507,478,210,61,72,503,7
,65,79,81,295,299,432,433,436,434,435,418,399,500,68,461,473,495,46
,498,477,474,507,478,287,210,2,401,463,472,475,7,371,54,8,46,53,41
,414,326,56,3,13,414,326,195,10,206,207,486,398,496,445,55,332,348
,17,30,13,16,198,5,199,462,199,508,204,205,11,40,327,347,52,386,387
,327,284,29,509,510,366,367,315,32,39,201,37,203,37,51,34,48,38,12
,75,196,467,42,444,42,57,31,45,35,327,36,496,193,440,441,202,423,42
,442,440,441,442,197,33,47,200,485,19,26,20,26,0,0,0,0,0);

```

```

dc1      look2(171) addr initial
          (0,4,4,427,14,14,252,21,289,22,303,23,358,24,24,253
,254,254,254,25,255,255,27,256,256,256,28,44,428,257,257,49,258,258
,258,60,259,259,259,62,260,260,260,260,69,261,70,77,77,262,299,314
,418,418,418,418,468,342,314,231,418,83,84,85,263,88,92,264,94,265
,95,266,267,96,100,100,100,100,100,437,101,101,101,101,101,438,102
,102,102,102,102,439,268,268,104,269,269,111,400,391,119,480,120,47
,122,122,122,122,443,470,470,123,481,481,124,471,471,125,483,483,12
,270,270,270,270,128,271,129,272,272,272,130,139,458,145,333,151,47
,365,155,273,273,158,165,455,166,344,167,343,172,379,173,466,174,27
,179,275,182,276,184,184,184,184,184,184,184,421,185,185,185,422);

```

```

dc1      apply2(273) addr initial
          (0,0,247,146,142,143,144,385,370,105,218,160,286,285
,460,106,217,127,291,290,154,352,352,352,292,318,352,352,352,115,29
,296,98,98,98,98,98,98,98,98,98,98,98,98,98,98,98,98,98,98,98,98,98
,304,118,361,338,355,331,306,330,354,330,308,356,389,382,389,149,15
,313,311,164,312,309,320,319,321,87,89,89,89,89,89,89,89,216,415,453,9
,181,329,328,325,322,141,140,238,337,336,187,416,341,153,340,334,33
,244,243,132,346,345,169,169,170,351,350,323,353,324,310,220,186,36
,359,180,107,240,163,162,368,249,114,192,191,375,374,245,377,378,37

```





```
,171,369,248,117,157,156,282,465,490,396,393,464,394,394,494,497,49
,226,400,391,397,392,235,235,235,235,234,36,134,133,236,395,402
,231,231,121,232,233,231,121,121,121,121,121,121,230,121,121,121,12
,121,229,413,417,152,133,237,420,459,412,504,135,136,237,419,505,50
,137,505,469,183,222,223,221,190,251,250,168,447,431,430,177,176,44
,159,242,457,456,409,97,390,410,224,148,147,403,246,452,451,183,407
,131,408,239,113,112,228,227,405,241,189,488,487,404,406,103,215,21
,213,491,109,493,93,116,173,161,502,501,492,225,108,91,110);
```

```
dcl      index1(511) addr initial
          (0,1,2,21,3,5,6,7,7,64,11,11,64,64,82,13,14,15,16,17
,18,76,74,61,82,116,7,39,39,77,5,19,20,21,22,47,115,30,23,64,64,24
,64,26,23,35,13,35,13,116,13,29,30,35,30,64,64,64,47,35,30,35,30,53
,60,61,62,63,64,88,88,73,74,75,76,77,78,82,84,85,62,86,87,88,88,88
,64,47,64,64,101,64,102,103,104,105,106,77,108,53,110,110,110,115
,116,130,131,132,64,64,64,116,133,134,135,137,156,138,140,141,141
,142,146,142,142,142,142,150,116,88,116,151,13,152,153,154,155,156
,157,153,159,160,161,163,164,165,166,167,169,171,172,173,174,176,17
,106,173,179,30,180,181,183,185,186,187,189,190,190,53,191,193,195
,197,198,199,200,201,203,205,199,206,208,199,210,212,219,222,223,64
,225,53,227,229,1,4,7,9,11,13,16,20,23,27,29,32,36,40,45,47,50,52,5
,59,61,62,63,64,66,68,70,72,74,80,86,92,95,98,100,102,104,109,112
,115,113,121,126,128,132,134,136,138,140,143,145,147,149,151,153,15
,157,159,167,339,339,411,489,349,411,349,349,411,411,339,454,302,28
,357,364,411,411,411,411,411,489,283,283,283,1,2,2,3,4,7,10,10,11,1
,12,16,16,17,17,18,20,21,21,21,21,30,32,32,49,49,50,50,51,53,54
,54,54,59,59,59,63,70,71,71,72,73,73,74,74,74,74,76,77,85,88,88,89
,91,92,93,93,93,95,95,96,96,98,98,99,103,103,105,105,107,108,108,11
,110,113,115,116,117,118,119,119,120,120,121,123,123,124,124,125,12
,126,126,128,129,129,130,131,131,133,133,133,133,135,135,136,139,13
,140,141,141,142,143,145,146,146,146,151,151,159,159,161,167,168,17
,171,171,171,171,171,171,171,171,171,171,172,173,173,173,173,192,19
,194,194,195,195,210,210,210,210,210,210,210,211,211,214,214,214,21
,214,215,215,215,217,217,217,218,218,218,218,218,218,218,221,22
,223,224,224,225,225,226,226,228,229,230,232,233,233,235,235,236,23
,239,239,240,241,241,242,242,243,243,244,244,246,246,246,246,248,24
,250,250,251,251,253,253,253,254,255,256,259,260,261,262,263,263,26
,265,266,268,269,270,271,272);
```

```
declare index2 data(0,1,1,1,2,1,1,4,4,9,2,2,9,9,2,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,2,1
,4,5,5,1,1,1,1,1,6,1,5,1,9,9,2,9,2,1,12,1,12,1,14,1,1,5,12,5,9,9,
,6,12,5,12,5,7,1,1,1,1,9,13,13,1,1,1,1,4,2,1,1,1,1,1,13,13,9,6
,9,9,1,9,1,1,1,1,2,1,2,7,5,5,5,1,14,1,1,1,9,9,9,14,1,1,2,1,1,2,1,1,
,4,4,3,3,3,3,1,14,13,14,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,2,1,1,1,1,2,2,1,1,1,2
,1,1,2,1,1,5,1,2,2,1,1,2,1,1,1,7,2,2,2,1,1,1,1,2,2,1,1,2,2,1,2,7,3,
,2,9,2,7,2,2,3,3,2,2,2,3,4,3,4,2,3,4,4,5,2,3,2,5,2,2,1,1,1,2,2,2,2,
,6,6,6,3,3,2,2,2,5,3,3,3,3,5,2,4,2,2,2,2,3,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,8,4,14,2
,25,27,23,49,60,62,69,70,77,88,92,94,95,96,104,111,128,129,130,158
,174,179,182,3,5,7,0,0,5,0,2,0,2,0,2,0,2,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,0,2,
,2,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,2,0,2,2,0,1,0,0,0,0,5,0,0,0,2,0,0,2,0,0,2,
,0,0,2,0,4,3,0,2,1,4,0,0,2,0,2,0,2,1,0,2,0,2,2,0,2,0,0,1,2,0,0,1,1,
,1,0,2,0,1,1,1,0,2,2,0,2,1,3,6,1,0,0,0,0,1,3,0,1,3,2,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,
,0,0,0,0,0,2,0,1,3,2,0,0,0,2,0,2,0,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,0,0,1,2,
,0,0,0,3,2,0,1,0,0,0,0,2,2,0,0,2,0,2,1,0,2,0,0,2,0,3,0,0,0,2,3,0,
,3,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,2,2,2,2,0,2,0,2,0,0,0,3,0,0,3,0,5,0,2,2,0,0,0,3,0,
,0,0);
```

```

/*****
/*****
/****      g l o b a l   p r o c e d u r e s      ****
/*****
/*****
```

```
mon1: proc(f,a);
      dcl      f byte,
      a addr;
      go to bdos;
end mon1;

mon2: proc (f,a) byte;
```



```

    dcl      f byte, a addr;
    go to bdos;
end mon2;

mon3:proc;
    goto boot;
end mon3;

/*used to return to the system*

move: proc (a,b,l);
    dcl      (a,b) addr,
    (s based a, d based b,l) byte;
    do while (l:=l - 1) <> 255;
        d=s;
        b=b + 1;
        a=a + 1;
    end;
end move;

/*moves fm a to b for l bytes *
/* l < 255 bytes */

fill: proc (a,char,n);
    dcl a addr,(char,n,dest based a) byte;
    do while (n := n -1) <> 255;
        dest = char;
        a = a + 1;
    end;
end fill;

/* move char to a n times */

read: proc;
    dcl toggle(3) byte;
    toggle = 1;
    call mon1(10,.,toggle);
end read;

printchar: proc(char);
    dcl      char byte;
    call mon1(2,char);
end printchar;

print: proc(a);
    dcl      a addr;
    call mon1(9,a);
end print;

diskerr: proc;
    do;
        call print(.'de  S');
    5    goto boot;
    end;
end diskerr;

setupSintSfile:proc;
    if nointfile then /* only make file if this toggle off */
        return;
    call move(.rfcb,.wfcB,9);
    wfcB(32) = 0;
    call mon1(19,.,wfcB);
    if mon2(22,.,wfcB) = 255 then
        call diskerr;
    end setupSintSfile;

writeSintSfile: proc;
    if nointfile then
        return;
    call mon1(26,.,diskoutbuff);
    if mon2(21,.,wfcB) <> 0 then
        call diskerr;

```





```

    call mon1(26,80h); /* reset dma addr */
end write$int$file;

emit: proc(objcode);
    dcl objcode byte;
    if (buffptr := buffptr+1) >= intrecsize then
        /* write to disk */
        do;
            call write$int$file;
            buffptr = 0;
        end;
    diskoutbuff(buffptr) = objcode;
end emit;

generate: proc(objcode);
    dcl objcode byte;
    codesize = codesize+1;
    call emit(objcode);
end generate;

close$int$file: proc;
    /* closes a file */
    if mon2(16,.wfc) = 255 then
        call diskerr;
    end close$int$file;

open$sourcefile: proc;
    call move('pas',rfcbaddr+9,3);
    rfc(32),rfc(12) = 0;
    if mon2(15,rfcbaddr) = 255 then
        do;
            call print('no source file $');
            go to boot;
        end;
    end open$sourcefile;

rewind$source$file:proc;      /* cp/m does not require any action */
    return;                  /* prior to reopening */
end rewind$source$file;

read$source$file:proc byte;
    dcl      dcnt byte;
    if (dcnt:=mon2(rfile,rfcbaddr)) > fileeof then
        call diskerr;
    return dcnt;
end read$source$file;

crlf: proc;
    call printchar(cr);
    call printchar(lf);
end crlf;

printdec: proc(value);
    dcl      value addr, 1 byte, count byte;
    dcl      deci(4) addr initial(1000,100,10,1);
    dcl      flag byte;
    flag = false;
    do i = 0 to 3;
        count = 30h;
        do while value >= deci(i);
            value = value - deci(i);
            flag= true;
            count = count + 1;
        end;
        if flag or (i>= 3) then
            call printchar(count);
        else

```



```

        call printchar(' ');
    end;
    return;
end printdec;

```

```

print$prod:proc;
    call print(.' prod = $');
    call print$dec(production);
    call crlf;
end print$prod;

```

```

print$token:proc;
    call print(.' token = $');
    call print$dec(token);
    call crlf;
end print$token;

```

```

clear$line$buff:proc;
    call fill(.linebuff,' ',conbuffsize);
end clear$line$buff;

```

```

listline: proc(length);
    dcl      (length,i) byte;
    call print$dec(lineno);
    call print$char(' ');
    do i = 0 to length;
        call printchar(linebuff(i));
    end;
    call crlf;
end listline;

```

```

/*****
/*****
/****          p a r s e r   v a r i a b l e s          ****
/*****
/*****

```

```

dcl      listprod      byte      initial(false),
    lowertoupper      byte      initial(true),
    listsource         byte      initial(false),
    debugln            byte      initial(false),
    listtoken          byte      initial(false),
    compiling          byte;

```

```

/*****
/*****
/****          s c a n n e r   p r o c e d u r e s          ****
/*****
/*****

```

```

getchar: proc byte;
    dcl addeof data ('eof', eolchar,lf); /* add to end if left off */

```

```

next$source$char: proc byte;
    return sourcebuff(sourceptr);
end next$source$char;

```

```

checkfile: proc byte;
    do forever;
        if (sourceptr:=sourceptr+1)>cursourceecsize then
            do;

```



```

        sourceptr=0;
        if read$source$file=fileeof then
            return true;
        end;
        if (nextchar:=next$source$char)<>1f then
            return false;
        end;
    end checkfile;

    if checkfile or (nextchar = eoffiller) then
        do;
            call move(.addeof,sbloc,5);
            sourceptr = 0;
            nextchar=next$source$char;
        end;
        linebuff(lineptr:=lineptr + 1)=nextchar;
        if nextchar = eolchar then
            do;
                lineno = lineno + 1;
                if listsource then
                    call listline(lineptr-1);
                end;
                lineptr = 0;
                call clearlinebuff;
            end;
            if nextchar = tab then
                nextchar = ' ';
            end;
            return nextchar;
        end getchar;

getnoblank: proc;
    do while((getchar = ' ') or (nextchar = eoffiller));
    end;
end getnoblank;

title:proc;
    call crlf;
    call print('toggles set$');
    call crlf;
    call print('pascal-m vers 1.0$');
    call crlf;
    call crlf;
end title;

print$error:proc;
    call printdec(errorcount);
    call printchar(' ');
    call print('error(s) detected$');
    call crlf;
end print$error;

error: proc(errcode);
    dcl errcode addr,
    i byte;
    errorcount=errorcount+1;
    call print('***$');
    call print$dec(lineno);
    call print(' error $');
    call printchar(' ');
    call printchar(high(errcode));
    call printchar(low(errcode));
    call print(' near $');
    call printchar(' ');
    do i = 1 to accum;
        call printchar(accum(i));
    end;
    call crlf;

```



```

call print('at error 3');
call printchar(' ');
call print@token;
call print('at error 3');
call printchar(' ');
call print@prod;
if token=eofc then
do;
    call print@error;
    call mon3;
end;
end error;

initialize@scanner: proc;
    dcl count byte;
    call open@sourcefile;
    lineno,lineptr = 0;
    call clear@line@buff;
    sourceptr = 128;
    call getnoblank;
do while nextchar = '3';
    call get@no@blank;
    if (count := (nextchar and 5fh) - 'a') <= 4 then
        do case count;
            listsource = true;
            listprod = true;
            noinfile = true;
            listtoken = true;
            debugln = true;
        end;
        call getnoblank;
    end;
end initialize@scanner;

```

```

/*****
/*****
/***** scanner *****/
/*****
/*****

```

```

scanner: proc;
    dcl flag byte;

    putinaccum: proc;
        if not cont then
            do;
                accum(accum := accum + 1) = nextchar;
                hashcode = (hashcode+nextchar) and hashmask;
                if accum = 31 then cont = true;
            end;
        end putinaccum;

    putandget: proc;
        call putinaccum;
        call getnoblank;
    end putandget;

    putandchar: proc;
        call putinaccum;
        nextchar = getchar;
    end putandchar;

    numeric: proc byte;
        return(nextchar - '0') <= 9;
    end numeric;

```





```

lowercase: proc byte;
    return (nextchar >= 61h) and (nextchar <= 7ah);
end lowercase;

```

```

decimalpt: proc byte;
    return nextchar = '.';
end decimalpt;

```

```

conv$to$upper: proc;
    if lowercase and lowertoupper then
        nextchar = nextchar and 5fh;
    end conv$to$upper;

```

```

letter: proc byte;
    call conv$to$upper;
    return ((nextchar - 'a') <= 25) or lowercase;
end letter;

```

```

alphanum: proc byte;
    return numeric or letter;
end alphanum;

```

```

spoolnumeric: proc;
    do while numeric;
        call putandchar;
    end;
end spoolnumeric;

```

```

setup$next$call: proc;
    if nextchar = ' ' then
        call getnoblank;
        cont = false;
    end setup$next$call;

```

```

lookup: proc byte;

```

```

    dcl maxrwlng lit '9';

```

```

    dcl vocab data(0, '.', '<', '(', '+', '$', '*', ')', ';', '-', '/', ',', '>',
    ':', '=', '...', '(*,*)', ':=', 'do', 'if', 'in', 'of', 'or', 'to', 'eof',
    'and', 'div', 'end', 'for', 'mod', 'nil', 'not', 'set', 'var', 'case',
    'else', 'file', 'goto', 'read', 'then', 'type', 'with', 'array', 'begin',
    'const', 'label', 'until', 'while', 'write', 'downto', 'packed',
    'readln', 'record', 'repeat', '<empty>', 'program', 'writeln',
    'function', 'procedure');

```

```

    dcl vloc data(0, 1, 15, 35, 65, 97, 132, 162, 183, 191, 200);

```

```

    dcl vnum data(0, 1, 15, 25, 35, 43, 50, 55, 60, 61);

```

```

    dcl count data(0, 13, 9, 9, 7, 6, 4, 2, 0, 0);

```

```

    dcl ptr addr, (field based ptr) (9) byte;
    dcl i byte;

```

```

        compare: proc byte;
            dcl i byte;
            i = 0;
            do while (field(i) = accum(i := i + 1)) and i <= accum;
                end;
            return i > accum;
        end compare;

```

```

        if accum > maxrwlng then

```



```

        return false;
    ptr=vloc(accum)+.vocab;
    do i=vnum(accum) to (vnum(accum)+count(accum));
        if compare then
            do;
                token=i;
                if i = 53 then

/******
/* the following code sets up storage 8 */
/* pointers for record entries in the */
/* symbol table. */
/******

        do;
            recGnst=recGnst+1;
            aptraddr,recGparGadr(recGnst)=sbtbl;
            addrptr=0000h;
            aptraddr=aptraddr+2;
            addrptr=prvGsbtlGentry;
            prvGsbtlGentry=sbtbl;
            aptraddr=aptraddr+2;
            byteptr=1fh;
            sbtbl=sbtbl+9;
/* record initiazations */
            variantGpart(recGnst),tagGfd(recGnst)=false;
            fxdGofstGbse(recGnst)=0000h;
            varGofstGbse(recGnst)=0000h;
            curGofst(recGnst)=0000h;
            varGcasGval(recGnst)=0000h;
            recordGptr=-1;
        end;
        return true;
    end;
    ptr=ptr+accum;
end;
return false;
end lookup;

```

```

/******
/******
/*** scanner - main code ***/
/******
/******

```

```

do forever;
    accum, hashcode, token = 0;
    do while nextchar=eolchar;
        call getnoblank;
    end;
    if (nextchar = stringdelim) or cont then
        do;
            token = stringc;
            cont = false;
            do forever;
                do while getchar <> stringdelim;
                    call putinaccum;
                    if cont then return;
                end;
                call getnoblank;
                if nextchar <> stringdelim then
                    return;
                call putGinGaccum;
            end;
        end;
    end;
else if numeric then
    do;
        /* have digit */

```



```

token = numberc;
typenum = integerStype;
do while nextchar='0'; /*elim leading zeros*/
    nextchar=getchar;
end;
call spoolnumeric;
if decimalpt then
    do;
        call putandchar;
        typenum = realStype;
        call spoolnumeric;
    end;
/* this takes care of expon. form */
if nextchar = 'e' then
    do;
        typenum = unsignSexpon;
        call putandchar;
        if nextchar = '-' or nextchar = '+' then
            do;
                call putandchar;
                typenum = signedSexpon;
            end;
        call spoolnumeric;
    end;
if accum = 0 then
    hashcode,accum(accum:=1) = '0';
call setupNextScall;
return;
end; /* of recognizing numeric constant */

else if letter then
    do; /* have a letter */
        do while alphanum;
            call putandchar;
        end;
        if not lookup then
            do;
                token = identifier;
                call setupNextScall;
                return;
            end;
        else /* is a rw but if comment skip */
            do;
                call setSupNextScall;
                return;
            end;
    end; /* of recognizing rw or ident */

else /* special character */
    do;
        if nextchar = andsign then
            do;
                nextchar = getchar;
                do while nextchar <> andsign;
                    nextchar = getchar;
                end;
                call getNoBlank;
            end;
        else
            do;
                if nextchar = ':' then
                    do;
                        call putandchar;
                        if nextchar = '=' then
                            call putandget;
                        end;
                    end;
                else
                    if nextchar = '.' then
                        do;
                            call putandchar;
                        end;
                    end;
                end;
            end;
        end;
    end;
end;

```



```

        if nextchar = '.' then
            call putandget;
        else
            if numeric then
                do;
                    token = numberc ;
                    typenum = realType;
                    call spoolnumeric ;
                end;
            /* check for exponent */
            if nextchar = 'e' then
                do;
                    typenum=unsignSexpon;
                    call putandchar;
                    if nextchar = '-' or nextchar = '+' then
                        do;
                            typenum=signedSexpon;
                            call putandchar;
                        end;
                    call spoolnumeric;
                end;
            call setGupNextCall ;
            return;
        end;
    else
        if nextchar = '(' then
            do;
                call putandchar ;
                if nextchar = '*' then
                    call putandget;
                end;
            else
                if nextchar = '*' then
                    do;
                        call putandchar ;
                        if nextchar = ')' then
                            call putandget ;
                        end;
                    else
                        call putandget;
                end;
            if not lookup then
                call error('ic');
            call setupNextCall;
            return;
        end;
    end;
end scanner;
/* of recognizing special char */
/* of do forever */
/* end of scanner */

```

```

/*****
/*****
/*****      procedures for synthesizer      *****/
/*****
/*****
/*****

```

```

initializeSsymtbl: proc;

```

```

decl    symbase          addr;

```

```

do;
    call fill(.hashtable,0,shl(hashtblsize,2));
    symbase=.initSsymtbl;
    sbtbl=.memory;
    initSsymtbl(15)=high(symbase);
    initSsymtbl(16)=low(symbase);
    initSsymtbl(25)=high(symbase+13);
    initSsymtbl(26)=low(symbase+13);
    initSsymtbl(35)=high(symbase+23);
    initSsymtbl(36)=low(symbase+23);

```





```

init@symb@tbl(48)=high(symbase+33);
init@symb@tbl(49)=low(symbase+33);
init@symb@tbl(59)=high(symbase+46);
init@symb@tbl(60)=low(symbase+46);
init@symb@tbl(71)=high(symbase+57);
init@symb@tbl(72)=low(symbase+57);
init@symb@tbl(85)=high(symbase+69);
init@symb@tbl(86)=low(symbase+69);
hashtable(14)=symbase;
hashtable(36)=symbase+13;
hashtable(30)=symbase+23;
hashtable(0)=symbase+33;
hashtable(16)=symbase+46;
hashtable(113)=symbase+57;
hashtable(64)=symbase+69;
hashtable(107)=symbase+83;
prv@sbtbl@entry = symbase+83;

end;
sbtbltop=max-2;
vecptr=0; const@ptr=0;
const@indx=0;
const@pn@ptr=0;
subr@ptr=0;
ary@dm@adr@ptr=-1;
arry@ptr=-1;
variant@part=false;
arry@qty=0;
alloc@addr=0;

end initialize@symbtbl;

/*****
***               p a r s e r               ***
*****/

do;                                     /* block for parser */
dcl
    state statesize,
    var(pstacksize) byte,
    hash(pstacksize) byte,
    varc(varsize) byte,
    varindex byte,
    statestack(pstacksize) statesize,
    (sp,mp,mppl,no look) byte;

/* mnemonics for pascal-sm machine */

dcl
    endp    lit '1',lbl    lit '2',nop    lit '0',ldib    lit '3',
    ldii    lit '4',cnvb   lit '9',cnvi    lit '10',all    lit '11',
    lltai   lit '12',addb   lit '13',addi    lit '14',subi    lit '16',
    muli     lit '18',divi   lit '20',lssi    lit '22',leqi    lit '24',
    eqlb     lit '25',eqli   lit '26',neqb    lit '28',neqi    lit '29',
    geqb     lit '31',geql   lit '32',grtl    lit '34',negb    lit '35',
    negi     lit '36',comb   lit '37',comi    lit '38',notx    lit '39',
    andx     lit '40',bor    lit '41',stob    lit '42',stoi    lit '43',
    sto      lit '44',stdb   lit '45',stdi    lit '46',std     lit '47',
    dcrb     lit '48',dcri   lit '49',dcr     lit '50',brl     lit '52',
    blc      lit '53',lod    lit '55',lodb    lit '56',lodi    lit '57',
    rdvb     lit '58',rdvi   lit '59',rdvs    lit '60',wrvb    lit '61',
    wrvi     lit '62',wrvs   lit '63',cna    lit '51',cn2i    lit '54',

    dump     lit '64',grtb   lit '33',lssb    lit '21',leqb    lit '23',
    mulb     lit '17',divb   lit '19';

initialize@synthesize: proc;
    codesize = 0;
end initialize@synthesize;

```



```

/*****
/*****
/*****
/***** code generating procedures *****/
/*****
/*****

```

```

synthesize: proc;                                /* synthesize local declarations */

```

```

setaddrptr: proc(offset);
    dcl offset byte;
    aptraddr = base + offset;
end setaddrptr;

```

```

calc$varc: proc(a) addr;
    dcl a byte;
    return var(a) + .varc;
end calc$varc;

```

```

setlookup: proc(a);
    dcl a byte;
    printname = calc$varc(a);
    symhash = hash(a); /* hashcode of pn */
end setlookup;

```

```

/*****
/* enter$links - this procedure enters in the      */
/* next four bytes of the symbol table the        */
/* collision field and the previous symbol         */
/* table entry address field for the next          */
/* symbol table entry. ( both in address var )     */
/*****

```

```

enter$links: proc;
    base,aptraddr = sbtbl;
    addrptr = hashtable(symhash);
    call setaddrptr(2);
    addrptr = prv$sbtbl$entry;
    prv$sbtbl$entry = sbtbl;
    hashtable(symhash) = base;
end enter$links;

```

```

check$print$name: proc(a) byte;
/* a is offset from base to printname */
dcl n based printname byte;
dcl (len,a) byte;
call setaddrptr(a);
    if ( len := byteptr ) = n then
        do while (byteptr(len)=n(len));
            if ( len := len-1 ) = 0 then
                return true;
            end;
        return false;
    end;
end check$print$name;

```

```

/*****
/* lookup$print$name$identity - this procedure     */
/* is passed the location of an identifier in     */
/* the production rule, and its target entry      */
/* type. if the identifier is found with the      */
/* correct type the procedure return true,        */
/* else false is returned.                        */
/*****

```

```

lookup$pn$Id: proc(a,id$entry) byte;
    dcl (a,id$entry) byte;
    call setlookup(a);
    base = hashtable(symhash);

```



```

do while base <> 0;
  call setaddrptr(4);
  if (( byteptr and formmask ) = idSentry ) then
    do;
      if check$print$name(5) then
        lookup$addr=base;
        return true;
      end;
    else do;
      call setaddrptr(0);
      base = addrptr;
    end;
  end;
return false;
end lookup$pn$Sid;

```

```

/*****
/* limits - this procedure ensures that the
/* symbol table entry about to be entered
/* will not exceed the upper limit of the
/* available symbol table addresses.
/* the parameter is the bytecount of the
/* entry to be entered.
*****/

```

```

limits: proc(count);
  dcl count byte;
  if sbtbltop <= (sbtbl + count ) then
    do;
      call error('to');
      call mon3;
    end;
end limits;

```

```

/*****
/* enter$printname$identity - this procedure
/* loads the symbol table with the following:
/* 1. collision field
/* 2. previous symbol table entry address
/* 3. form of entry ( preset byte "form" )
/* 4. the length of the printname in one byte
/* 5. the printname characters
/* parameter: printname is set prior to call.
*****/

```

```

enter$pn$Sid:proc;
  dcl (i,n based printname) byte;
  call limits(i:=n+6);
  call enter$links;
  call setaddrptr(4);
  byteptr = form;
  call setaddrptr(5);
  byteptr=n;
  call move(printname+1,sbtbl+6,n);
  sbtbl=sbtbl+i;
end enter$pn$Sid;

```

```

/*****
/* enter$variable$identity - this procedure
/* calls enter$pn$Sid to load the symbol table
/* entry currently being scanned. it also
/* generates the entry's "form" by performing
/* a boolean 'or' operation on the idSentry
/* and the parameter "a".
*****/

```

```

enter$var$Sid: proc(a,b,id$entry);
  dcl (a,b,id$entry) byte;
  if lookup$pn$Sid(b,id$entry) then

```



```

    return;
/* else enter var name */
form = a or id$entry;
call enter$pn$id;
end enter$var$id;

```

```

/*****
/* set$label - this procedure assigns a label */
/* to the current declared label and increment */
/* the labelcount ( next to assign ). */
*****/

```

```

set$label: proc;
    addrptr=labelcount;
    labelcount=labelcount+1;
end set$label;

```

```

/*****
/* enter$label - this procedure loads a label */
/* entry into the symbol table. symhash and */
/* printname must be set prior to calling */
*****/

```

```

enter$label: proc;
    call limits(2);
    aptraddr = s$tbl;
    call set$label;
    s$tbl = s$tbl+2;
end enter$label;

```

```

/*****
/* lookup$only - this procedure is passed the */
/* position of a identifier just scanned in */
/* the current production ( sp,mp,mppl ) and */
/* returns true if the identifier is found in */
/* the symbol table. */
*****/

```

```

lookup$only: proc(a) byte;
    dcl a byte;
    call setlookup(a);
    base=hashtable(symhash);
    do while base <> 0;
        if check$print$name(5) then
            do;
                lookup$addr=base;
                return true;
            end;
        else do;
            call setaddrptr(0);
            base=addrptr;
        end;
    end;
    return false;
end lookup$only;

```

```

convrtbcd: proc(a,b); /* a=sp/mp/mppl, b=pos/neg */

```

```

/*****
/* this procedure converts a real */
/* number in the program to a bcd */
/* representation. */
*****/

```

```

    dcl (i,j,dflag,e$flag,s$flag,a,b,n based printname) byte;
    dcl (exponloop,exp$signloop) label;

    call setlookup(a);

```





```

/* initialize variables */
sflag=false; eflag=true; dflag=true; i=1;
do j=0 to 7; bcdnum(j)=0; end;
j=0; expon=64; /* e+00 */

/* remove leading zeros */
do while ((n(i) - '0') = 0);
  i=i+1;
  if i=(n+1) then goto exponloop;
end;

/* load bcdnum with significant digits */
do while ((n(i) - '0') <= 9 or n(i) = '.');
  if n(i) = '.' then
    do; eflag=false;
      if i=n then goto exponloop;
      i = i + 1;
    end;
  else
    do;
      do while j = 0 and dflag and (n(i) - '0') = 0;
        expon = expon-1;
        if i = n then goto exponloop;
        i = i + 1;
      end;
      if j = (bcdsize-1) then goto exponloop;
      if dflag then /* first bcd pair */
        do;
          bcdnum(j)=rol((n(i)-'0'),4);
          dflag=false; i= i+1;
          if eflag then expon=expon+1;
        end;
      else
        do;
          bcdnum(j)=bcdnum(j)+(n(i)-'0');
          j = j + 1; i = i + 1;
          dflag=true; if eflag then expon=expon+1;
        end;
      if i=(n+1) then goto exponloop;
    end;
  end;
end;
exponloop:
  if i = (n+1) then goto expsignloop;
  if eflag then
    do;
      do while n(i) <> '.';
        expon = expon + 1;
        i = i + 1;
      end;
      i = i + 1;
    end;
  do while i < (n+1) and (n(i)-'0') <= 9 ;
    i = i + 1;
  end;
  if typenum = reatype then goto expsignloop;
  /* n(i) = e */ i = i+1;
  if typenum = signedSexpon then
    do;
      if n(i) = minusx then sflag = true;
      i = i + 1;
    end;
  if i = n+1 then
    do;
      call error('ee');
      return;
    end;
  dflag = 0;
  do j = i to n;
    dflag = (dflag*10)+(n(j)-'0');
  end;
  if sflag then /* exponent calculation */
    expon = expon-dflag;

```



```

else expon = expon + dflag;

expsignloop:
bcdnum(bcdsize-1)=rol(b,7); /* sign of number */
if expon > 127 then
do;
call error('ee');
return;
end;
else bcdnum(bcdsize-1)=bcdnum(bcdsize-1)+expon;

end convrtbcd;

/*****
/* converti - this procedure is passed "a", the
/* location of a constant in the production
/* and "b" the 'sign' of the integer. the
/* function generates a signed 16 bit repre-
/* sentation of the number and returns it in
/* an address variable.
*****/

converti: proc(a,b) address;
dcl (i,a,b,n based printname) byte;
dcl num addr;

call setlookup(a); num=0;
do i=1 to n;
if (maxint/10) >= num then
do;
if (maxint/10) = num and (n(i)='0') > 7 then
do;
call error('ie');
return num;
end;
num=(num*10)+(n(i)='0');
end;
else do;
call error('ie');
return num;
end;
end;
if b = pos then return num;
if num = maxint then
do;
call error('ie');
return num;
end;
return ( - num);
end converti;

/*****
/* convert$constant - this procedure is called
/* with typenum set by the caller. the number
/* must be pointed to by "sp" in the produc-
/* tion. the procedure returns with "const$
/* num$type" and "const$value" set with the
/* number in its internal form.
*****/

convrt$const: proc(a); /* a=pos,neg */
dcl a byte,int$addr addr;
if typenum = integer$type then
do;
int$addr=converti(sp,a);
const$num$type(const$ptr)=integer$type;
const$ptr=const$ptr+1;
call move(.int$addr,.const$value(const$indx),2);
const$indx=const$indx+2;
end;
else do;

```



```

        call convrtbcd(sp,a);
        const@num@type(const@ptr)=real@type;
        const@ptr=const@ptr+1;
        call move(.bcdnum,.const@value(const@indx),bcdsize);
        const@indx=const@indx+bcdsize;
    end;
end convrt@const;

```

```

/*****
/* enter@constant@number - after the next entry*/
/* has had its links entered into the symbol */
/* table, this procedure enters the constant */
/* value into the symbol table and set the */
/* entry's "form" to the appropriate type. */
*****/

```

```

enter@cons@numb: proc;

```

```

    const@ptr=const@ptr-1;
    if const@num@type(const@ptr)= integertype then
        do;
            call setaddrptr(4); byteptr=3 or cons@entry;
            call limits(2); const@indx=const@indx-2;
            call move(.const@value(const@indx),sbtbl,2);
            sbtbl=sbtbl+2;
        end;
    else do;
        call setaddrptr(4); byteptr=10h or cons@entry;
        call limits(bcdsize); const@indx=const@indx-bcdsize;
        call move(.const@value(const@indx),sbtbl,bcdsize);
        sbtbl=sbtbl+bcdsize;
    end;
end enter@cons@numb;

```

```

/*****
/* enter@string - after the "links" and "form" */
/* are entered into the symbol table, this */
/* procedure loads any identifier along with */
/* its length. (used with constant strings */
/* and constant identifiers ) */
*****/

```

```

enter@string: proc(a);
    dcl (a,n based printname) byte;
    call setlookup(a);
    call limits(n+1);
    call move(printname,sbtbl,(n+1));
    sbtbl=sbtbl+(n+1);
end enter@string;

```

```

enter@cons@ident: proc(a,b); /* a=pos/neg , b=mp/mppl/sp */
    dcl (a,b,c) byte;
    c=rol(a,6);
    call setaddrptr(4); byteptr=c or cons@entry;
    call enter@string(sp);
    const@pn@ptr=const@pn@ptr-1;
    const@indx=const@indx-const@pn@size(const@pn@ptr);
end enter@cons@ident;

```

```

enter@const@entry: proc;
    dcl ixindex byte;
    vecptr=vecptr-1;
    do case const@vcc(vecptr);
        /* case constant number */
        call enter@cons@numb;
        /* case identifier constant */
        call enter@cons@ident(pos,sp);
        /* case signed identifier constant */
        call enter@cons@ident(neg,sp);
        /* case constant string */
    end;

```



```

do;
  call setaddrptr(4); byteptr=13h or consSentry;
  call enterSstring(sp);
  constSpnSptr=constSpnSptr-1;
  constSindx=constSindx-constOpnSsize(constOpnSptr);
end;
end; /* of case constS type */
end enterSconstSentry;

```

```

/*****
/* enterScomplexS type - this procedure is      */
/* called to enter the "links" and "form" for   */
/* the 'complex type' symbol table entries.    */
/* note* that this entry never has a print-    */
/* name assigned.                               */
*****/

```

```

enterScomplexS type: proc(a);
  dcl a byte;
  call limits(5);
  base,aptraddr=sbtl1;
  addrptr=0000h;
  call setaddrptr(2);
  addrptr=prvSsbtl1Sentry;
  prvSsbtl1Sentry=base;
  call setaddrptr(4);
  byteptr=a;
  sbtl1=sbtl1+5;
end enterScomplexS type;

```

```

/*****
/* enterSstructS type - this procedure is      */
/* called by the 'type' productions:           */
/* 1. set type                                */
/* 2. file type                              */
/* 3. pointer type                           */
/* it calls enterScomplexS type to set up its */
/* "links" and "form", then it sets a pointer */
/* to the associated complex type.             */
*****/

```

```

enterSstructS type: proc(a);
  dcl a byte;
  call enterScomplexS type(a);
  call limits(2);
  call setaddrptr(5);
  addrptr=typeSloct;
  sbtl1=sbtl1+2;
  typeSloct=base;
end enterSstructS type;

```

```

/*****
/* lookupSidentifier - this procedure is called*/
/* with 'symlink' and printname set. it will */
/* return true if the identifier can be found */
*****/

```

```

lookupSident: proc byte;
  base=hashtable(symlink);
  do while base <> 0;
    if checkSprintSname(5) then
      do;
        lookupSaddr=base;
        return true;
      end;
    else do;
      call setaddrptr(0);
      base=addrptr;
    end;
  end;
end;

```





```

    end;
    return false;
end lookup$ident;

/*****
/*  lookup$printname$only - this procedure sets */
/*  the "symhash" and calls lookup$ident to   */
/*  determine if the entry is in the symbol    */
/*  table.  the address of the printname is   */
/*  passed as a parameter. if the entry is    */
/*  found, true is returned.                  */
*****/

lookup$pn$only: proc(a) byte;
    dcl a addr; /* addr of print-name */
    dcl (b,n based a) byte;
        hashcode=0;
        do b=1 to n;
            hashcode=(hashcode+n(b)) and hashmask;
        end;
        symhash=hashcode;
        printname=a;
        if lookup$ident then
            return true;
        else return false;
    end lookup$pn$only;

/*****
/*  store$constant identifier - this routine is */
/*  called with printname set to load an      */
/*  identifier in the 'constant value' variable.*/
*****/

store$const$ident: proc;
    dcl n based printname byte;
    call setlookup(sp);
    call move(printname,.const$value(const$indx),(n+1));
    const$indx=const$indx+(n+1);
    const$pn$hash(const$pn$ptr)=symhash;
    const$pn$size(const$pn$ptr)=n+1;
    const$pn$ptr=const$pn$ptr+1;
end store$const$ident;

subr$error: proc;
    call error('is');
    subr$type(subr$ptr)=integer$type;
    subr$val(subr$ptr)=0000h;
end subr$error;

ord$hi$low$check: proc;
    if subr$ptr=0 then return;
    if subr$type=subr$type(1) then
        do;
            if subr$val > subr$val(1) then return;
        end;
        call error('is');
    end ord$hi$low$check;

subr$int$hi$low$check: proc;
    if subr$ptr=0 then return;
    if subr$type <> subr$type(1) then
        do;
            call subr$error;
            return;
        end;
    if subr$val < 32768 and subr$val(1) > 32767 then
        do;
            integer$diff = subr$val+(-subr$val(1))+1;
            return;
        end;
end;

```



```

if subr$val > 32767 and subr$val(1) < 32768 then
do;
    call subr$error;
    return;
end;
if subr$val < 32768 then /* both positive */
do;
    if (subr$val-(subr$val(1)+1)) < 32768 then
    do; integer$diff=subr$val-(subr$val(1))+1;
        return;
    end;
    call subr$error;
    return;
end;
else /* both negative */
    if ( - subr$val(1)-(- subr$val +1)) < 32768 then
    do;
        integer$diff=(- subr$val(1))-(- subr$val)+1;
        return;
    end;
    call subr$error;
end subr$int$hi$low$check;

/*****
/* subrange$identifier$procedure - this routine */
/* is called to determine the offset ( number */
/* of entries in a subrange ) and the type of */
/* subrange, given that the subrange type is */
/* a named identifier. */
*****/

subr$ident$proc: proc;
const$pn$ptr=const$pn$ptr-1;
const$indx=const$indx-const$pn$size(const$pn$ptr);
printname=.const$value(const$indx);
symhash=const$pn$hash(const$pn$ptr);
if not lookup$ident then call subr$error;
else /* found constant identifier */
do;
    base=lookup$addr;
    call setaddrptr(4); /* points to form(byteptr) */
    subr$form=byteptr;
    if subr$form <> 07h and (subr$form and formmask) <> cons$entry
        then call subr$error;
    else do;
        if subr$form = 07h then
        do;
            subr$type(subr$ptr)=ord$type;
            call setaddrptr(5);
            subr$form=byteptr; /* length of p.name */
            call setaddrptr(6+subr$form);
            subr$val(subr$ptr)=double(byteptr);
            call setaddrptr(7+subr$form);
            subr$type$addr(subr$ptr)=addrptr;
            call ord$hi$low$check;
        end;
    else
    do;
        do while ((shr(subr$form,3) and 3h)=0);
            if shr(subr$form,5)=neg then
                if subr$pn$sign=pos then subr$pn$sign=neg;
            else subr$pn$sign=pos;
            call setaddrptr(5);
            subr$form=byteptr;
            call setaddrptr(6+subr$form);
            if not lookup$only(aptraddr) then
            do;
                call subr$error;
                subr$ptr=subr$ptr+1;
                return;
            end;
        end;
    end;
end;

```



```

        else do;
            base=lookup$addr;
            call setaddrptr(4);
            subr$form=byteptr;
            end;
        end;
    if (shr(subr$form,3) and 3h) = 2 then
        do;
            call subr$error;
            subr$ptr=subr$ptr+1;
            return;
        end;
    /* here we have either an integer or char */
    if (shr(subr$form,3) and 3h) = 1 then
        do; /* integer */
            call setaddrptr(5);
            subr$form=byteptr;
            call setaddrptr(6+subr$form);
            if subr$pn$sign = neg then
                subr$val(subr$ptr) = - addrptr;
            else subr$val(subr$ptr)=addrptr;
            subr$type(subr$ptr)=integer$type;
            call subr$int$hi$low$check;
        end;
    else
        do;
            call setaddrptr(5);
            subr$form=byteptr;
            call setaddrptr(6+subr$form);
            if byteptr <> 1 then
                do;
                    call subr$error;
                    subr$ptr=subr$ptr+1;
                    return;
                end;
            call setaddrptr(7+subr$form);
            if byteptr <4lh or byteptr > 5ah then
                call subr$error;
            else do;
                subr$val(subr$ptr)=double(byteptr-4lh);
                subr$type(subr$ptr)=char$type;
                call ord$hi$low$check;
            end;
        end;
    end;
end;
end;
end;
subr$ptr=subr$ptr+1;
end subr$ident$proc;

```

```

/*****
/* subrange$case - this procedure is used to
/* determine the number of entries in a subrange*/
*****/

```

```

subr$case: proc;
    subr$pn$sign=pos;
    do case const$vec(vecptr);
        /* case const number */
        do; const$ptr=const$ptr-1;
            if const$num$type(const$ptr)=real$type then
                do;
                    call subr$error;
                    const$indx=const$indx-bcdsize;
                end;
            else
                do; /* integer type */
                    const$indx=const$indx-2;
                    call move(.const$value(const$indx),.subr$val(subr$ptr),2);
                    subr$type(subr$ptr)=integer$type;
                    call subr$int$hi$low$check;
                end;
            end;
        end;
    end;
end;

```



```

        end;
        subr$ptr=subr$ptr+1; /* next to fill */
    end;
    /* case ident constant */
    call subr$ident$proc;
    /* case signed ident constant */
    do;
        subr$pn$sign=neg;
        call subr$ident$proc;
    end;
    /* case constant string */
    do;
        const$pn$ptr=const$pn$ptr-1;
        const$indx=const$indx-const$pn$size(const$pn$ptr);
        printname=.const$value(const$indx);
        if const$pn$size(const$pn$ptr) <> 2 then
            call subr$error;
        else
            do;
                base=printname;
                call setaddrptr(1);
                if byteptr < 4lh or byteptr > 5ah then
                    call subr$error;
                else
                    do;
                        subr$val(subr$ptr)=double(byteptr-4lh);
                        subr$type(subr$ptr)=char$type;
                        call ord$hi$low$check;
                    end;
                end;
            end;
            subr$ptr=subr$ptr+1;
        end;
    end; /* of case const$vec(vecptr) */
end subr$case;

/*****
/* enter$subrange$entry - this procedure is
/* used to enter a subrange type entry into
/* the symbol table. this symbol table entry
/* has no printname associated with it.
*****/

enter$subrange$entry: proc;
    type$loct=sbtl;
    call limits(14);
    vecptr=vecptr-1;
    call subr$case;
    vecptr=vecptr-1;
    call subr$case;
    call enter$complex$type(shl(subr$type,6)or 0fh);
    call setaddrptr(5);
    if subr$type=integer$type then
        addrptr=.init$symb$tbl;
    if subr$type=char$type then addrptr=(.init$symb$tbl+23);
    if subr$type=ord$type then addrptr=subr$type$addr;
    call setaddrptr(7);
    addrptr=subr$val(1);
    call setaddrptr(9);
    addrptr=subr$val;
    call setaddrptr(11);
    if subr$type=integer$type then /* range 0 to 64k */
        addrptr=integer$diff; /* may be greater than 32767 */
    else
        addrptr=((subr$val-subr$val(1))+1);
    subr$ptr=0;
    sbtl=sbtl+8;
end enter$subrange$entry;

type$error: proc;
    allocate=false;
    call error('it');
```





```
end typeSerror;
```

```

/*****
/* allocate offset - this procedure is called to*/
/* determine the number of bytes required for */
/* storage of a variable of the type given in */
/* the parameter 'a'. the variable's allcQty */
/* and allcSform are set upon return. */
*****/

```

```

allcSoffset: proc(a); /* typeSloct */
  dcl a addr;
  dcl (allcSform,b) byte;
  base=a;
  call setaddrptr(4); /* points to form of type */
  allcSform=byteptr and formmask;
  if allcSform <> typeSentry and allcSform <> typedcle then
    do;
      call typeSerror;
      allcQty=1;
      allcSbasicStype=0;
      return;
    end;
  do while((shr(byteptr,3) and formmask)=7 and allcSform=typeSentry);
    call setaddrptr(5);
    call setaddrptr(6+byteptr);
    base=addrptr; call setaddrptr(4);
    allcSform=byteptr and formmask;
    if allcSform <> typeSentry and allcSform <> typedcle then
      do; call typeSerror;
        allcQty=1;
        allcSbasicStype=0; return;
      end;
    end;
  end;
  /* here exists either a basic type or a type declaration */
  if allcSform = typeSentry then
    do; /* basic type */
      do case (shr(byteptr,3) and formmask);
        /* integer */
        do;
          allcQty=2;
          allcSbasicStype=integerStype;
        end;
        /* bcd real */
        do;
          allcQty=8;
          allcSbasicStype=unsignExpon;
        end;
        /* character */
        do;
          allcQty=1;
          allcSbasicStype=charStype;
        end;
        /* boolean */
        do;
          allcQty=1;
          allcSbasicStype=booleanStype;
        end;
      end; /* of case */
      allocate=true;
      return;
    end;
  /* here exists a type declaration */
  allcSform=(shr(byteptr,3) and formmask);
  if allcSform=0 then
    do; /* scalar */
      allocate=true;
      allcQty=double(allcSform+1);
      allcSbasicStype=ordStype; return;
    end;
  if allcSform=1 then
    do; /* subrange */

```



```

    allocate=true;
    allc$basic$type=complex$type;
    b=shr(byteptr,6);
    if b = 1 then allc$qty=double(allc$form+1);
    else allc$qty=double(allc$form); return;
end;
if allc$form=2 then
do; /* array */
    allocate=true;
    allc$basic$type=complex$type;
    call setaddrptr(8);
    allc$qty=addrptr; return;
end;
b=2;
/* all other cases allocate an address field */
allc$qty=double(b);
allc$basic$type=complex$type;
allocate=true;
end allc$offset;

/*****
/* allc$index$offset - this procedure is called */
/* to determine the number of bytes required */
/* by an array to store the array's components */
/* type$loct is set prior to calling this */
/* routine. an address variable containing the */
/* byte count is returned. */
*****/

allc$index$offset: proc addr;
    decl a addr, b byte;
    a, base = type$loct;
    call setaddrptr(4);
    do while (shr(byteptr,3) and formmask) = 7 and
        ( byteptr and formmask ) = type$entry;
        call setaddrptr(5);
        call setaddrptr(6+byteptr);
        base=addrptr; call setaddrptr(4);
    end;
/* here we have either a scalar, subrange, boolean, or char type */
b= shr(byteptr,3) and formmask;
if (byteptr and formmask) = type$entry then
do;
    if b = 0 or b = 1 then
        do;
            call error('ia');
            b=2;
            return double(b);
        end;
    if b=2 then /* character subrange */
        do;
            b = 26;
            rec$var$typ(rec$nst)=char$type;
            return double(b);
        end;
    /* boolean */
    rec$var$typ(rec$nst)=boolean$type;
    b = 2; return double(b);
end;
/* complex type */
if (( byteptr and formmask) <> type$dcle or
    (( b <> 0 ) and ( b <> 1 ))) then
do;
    call error('ia');
    b=2; return double(b);
end;
if b=0 then
do; /* scalar type */
    rec$var$typ(rec$nst)=complex$type;
    call setaddrptr(5);
    call setaddrptr(6+byteptr);

```



```

    return double(byteptr + 1);
end;
/* subrange type */
recSvarStyp(recCnst)=ordStype;
call setaddrptr(11);
return addrptr;
end allocIndexOffset;

/*****
/* setVariableStype - this procedure is called */
/* to set the variable type, variable sign, and */
/* address of the basic type given. the address */
/* variable 'lookupAddr' is set prior to the */
/* call. */
*****/

setSvarStype: proc;

varSptr=varSptr+1; base=lookupAddr;
call setaddrptr(4);
if (byteptr and formmask) = consCentry then
do; /* constant variable */
    subrSpnSsign=pos;
    do while (shr(byteptr,3) and 03h) = 0;
        if (shr(byteptr,5) and 01h) = 1 then
            do;
                if subrSpnSsign=pos then subrSpnSsign=neg;
                else subrSpnSsign=pos;
            end;
        call setaddrptr(5);
        if not lookupSpnSonly(aptraddr) then
            do;
                call error('ic');
                /* put in default values to return with */
                return;
            end;
        call setaddrptr(4);
        if (byteptr and formmask) <> consCentry then
            do;
                call error('ic');
                /* put in default values to return with */
                return;
            end;
    end;
/* here we have a non-identifier constant variable */
if (shr(byteptr,3) and 3h) = 1 then
do; /* integer or boolean constant */
    if base < 1000h then
        do; /* boolean */
            call setaddrptr(5);
            call setaddrptr(8+byteptr);
            varSbase(varSptr)=aptraddr; varSsign(varSptr)=pos;
            varStype(varSptr)=4h;
        end;
    else do; /* integer constant */
        call setaddrptr(5);
        call setaddrptr(6+byteptr);
        varSbase(varSptr)=aptraddr; varStype(varSptr)=5h;
        varSsign(varSptr)=subrSpnSsign;
    end;
    return;
end;
if (shr(byteptr,3) and 3h) = 2 then
do; /* real constant */
    call setaddrptr(5);
    call setaddrptr(6+byteptr);
    varSbase(varSptr)=aptraddr; varStype(varSptr)=6h;
    varSsign(varSptr)=subrSpnSsign;
    return;
end;
/* default constant of string */

```



```

    call setaddrptr(5); call setaddrptr(6+byteptr);
    varabase(varoptr)=aptraddr; varatype(varoptr)=7h;
    return;
end; /* of constant variables */
if (byteptr and formmask) = varGentry then
do; /* declared variables */
    ptrptr=shr(byteptr,3) and formmask; /* type of var */
    call setaddrptr(5); call setaddrptr(6+byteptr);
    varabase(varoptr)=addrptr; /* relative addr of var */
    /* sign is always ignored */
    do case ptrptr;
        /* case 0 ord variable */
        do;
            varatype(varoptr)=10h;
            aptraddr=aptraddr+2;
            varabase1(varoptr)=addrptr; /* addr of parent */
        end;
        /* case 1 integer variable */
        varatype(varoptr)=09h;
        /* case 2 char variable */
        varatype(varoptr)=0bh;
        /* case 3 real variable */
        varatype(varoptr)=0ah;
        /* case 4 complex variable */
        do; /* not implimented */
            /* insert complex variable routines here */
        end;
        /* case 5 boolean variable */
        varatype(varoptr)=08h;
    end; /* of variable case */
    return;
end;
if byteptr = 7h then
do; /* scalar constant */
    call setaddrptr(5); call setaddrptr(6+byteptr);
    varabase(varoptr)=aptraddr; aptraddr=aptraddr+1;
    varabase1(varoptr)=addrptr; /* parent type of scalar */
    varatype(varoptr)=11h;
    return;
end;
end set$var$type;

/*****
/* load$variable - this procedure generates the */
/* intermediate code to load the next variable */
/* on the execution stack of the object file */
*****/

load$variable: proc;

    if varatype(varoptr) < 08h then
    do; /* constant variable */
        aptraddr=varabase(varoptr);
        if varatype(varoptr)=04h then
        do; /* boolean constant */
            call generate(ldii); call generate(byteptr);
            call generate(nop); /* high byte zero */
            expatype(expoptr)=booleanatype;
        end;
        if varatype(varoptr)=05h then
        do; /* integer constant */
            call generate(ldii); call generate(byteptr);
            call generate(high(addrptr));
            if varasign(varoptr)=neg then
            call generate(negi);
            expatype(expoptr)=integeratype;
        end;
        if varatype(varoptr)=06h then
        do; /* bcd constant */
            call generate(ldib);

```





```

do ptrptr=1 to (bcdsize/2);
  call generate(byteptr); call generate(high(addrptr));
  aptraddr=aptraddr+2;
end;
if var$sign(var$ptr)=neg then
  call generate(negb);
  exp$type(exp$ptr)=unsign$expon;
end; /* of load bcd */
if var$type(var$ptr)=07h then
do; /* string constant */
  call generate(nop); /* not implimented */
  exp$type(exp$ptr)=string$type;
end;
var$ptr=var$ptr-1;
return;
end; /* of constant variable load */
if var$type(var$ptr) < 11h then
do; /* simple variables */
  call generate(lita); /* load addr of variable */
  call generate(low(var$base(var$ptr)));
  call generate(high(var$base(var$ptr)));
  if var$type(var$ptr)= 08h then
  do; /* boolean variable */
    call generate(lod);
    exp$type(exp$ptr)=boolean$type;
  end;
  if var$type(var$ptr)=09h then
  do; /* integer variable */
    call generate(lodi);
    exp$type(exp$ptr)=integer$type;
  end;
  if var$type(var$ptr)= 0ah then
  do; /* real variable */
    call generate(lodb);
    exp$type(exp$ptr)=unsign$expon;
  end;
  if var$type(var$ptr)= 0bh then
  do; /* char variable */
    call generate(lod);
    exp$type(exp$ptr)=char$type;
  end;
  if var$type(var$ptr)= 10h then
  do; /* ord variable */
    call generate(lod);
    exp$type(exp$ptr)=ord$type;
    exp$type$addr(exp$ptr)=var$base1(var$ptr);
  end;
  var$ptr=var$ptr-1;
  return;
end;
if var$type(var$ptr)= 11h then
do; /* ord constant */
  aptraddr=var$base(var$ptr);
  call generate(ldii);
  call generate(byteptr); call generate(nop);
  exp$type(exp$ptr)= ord$type;
  exp$type$addr(exp$ptr)= var$base1(var$ptr);
  var$ptr=var$ptr-1;
end;
end load$variable;

/*::::::::::::::::::::::::::::*/
/* this procedure checks the top two */
/* variables on the execution stack */
/* for proper type. */
/*::::::::::::::::::::::::::::*/

check$exprs$type: proc byte;

  if (exp$type(exp$ptr)=exp$type(exp$ptr-1)) and exp$type(exp$ptr)<>0h
  then return true;
  if exp$type(exp$ptr)=1h then

```



```

do;
  if exp$type(exp$ptr-1)=3h then
    do;
      call generate(cnvi); /* convert int to bcd */
      exp$type(exp$ptr)=3h;
      return true;
    end;
  else return false;
end;
if exp$type(exp$ptr)=3h then
do;
  if exp$type(exp$ptr-1)=1h then
    do;
      call generate(cn2i); /* convert second int to bcd */
      exp$type(exp$ptr-1)=3h;
      return true;
    end;
  else return false;
end;
if exp$type(exp$ptr)=0h then
do;
  if exp$type(exp$ptr-1)<>0h then
    return false;
  else
    do;
      if exp$type$addr(exp$ptr)=exp$type$addr(exp$ptr-1) then
        return true;
      end;
    end;
  return false;
end check$exprs$type;

```

```

/*****
/* write$string - this procedure writes */
/* a string to the intermed. code */
*****/

```

```
write$string: proc;
```

```

decl n based printname byte;
call setlookup(sp);
call generate(wrvs);
call generate(n);
do ptrptr = 1 to n;
  call generate(n(ptrptr));
end;
end write$string;

```

```

/*****
/* write$variable - this procedure will */
/* write a variable to the console via */
/* the intermed. code. */
*****/

```

```

write$var: proc;
  if exp$ptr = 11 then
    do;
      call error('es');
      call mon3;
    end;
  exp$ptr=exp$ptr+1;
  call load$variable;
  do case exp$type(exp$ptr);
    call generate(wrvi);
    call generate(wrvi);
    call generate(wrvi);
    call generate(wrvb);
    call generate(wrvi);
    call generate(wrvi);
  end; /* of exp$type case */

```



```
exp@ptr=exp@ptr-1;
end write@var;
```

```

/*****
/* read@variable - this procedure generates */
/* the intermediate code to read a variable */
/* from the console. */
*****/

```

```

read@var: proc;
  if var@type(var@ptr) < 08h then
    call error('ir');
  else do;
    if var@type(var@ptr) < 11h then
      do;
        if var@type(var@ptr)=08h then
          do; /* read boolean not implimented */
            end;
          if var@type(var@ptr)=09h then
            do;
              call generate(rdvi);
              call generate(stdi);
              call generate(low(var@base(var@ptr)));
              call generate(high(var@base(var@ptr)));
            end;
          if var@type(var@ptr)=0ah then
            do; /* real */
              call generate(rdvb);
              call generate(stdb);
              call generate(low(var@base(var@ptr)));
              call generate(high(var@base(var@ptr)));
            end;
          if var@type(var@ptr)=0bh then
            do; /* read char not implimented */
              end;
          if var@type(var@ptr)=10h then
            do; /* read ord not implimented */
              end;
            end;
          if var@type(var@ptr)=11h then
            call error('ir');
          var@ptr=var@ptr-1;
        end;
      end read@var;

```

```

if listprod then
  call print@prod;

```

```
do case production;
```

```

/*****
/*****
/****
p r o d u c t i o n s
/****
/*****
/*****
the following is the input grammar
/****
/*****
/*****

```

```
/* case 0 not used */ ;
```

```

/* 1 <program> ::= <program heading> <block> . _l_ */
do;
  call print@error;
  call printchar(' ');

```



```

call crlf;
call print(' compilation complete. ');
call crlf;
if not (errorcount > 0) then
  do;
    call generate(all);
    call generate(low(alloc$addr));
    call generate(high(alloc$addr));
    call generate(endp);
  end;
call write$int$to$file;
call close$int$to$file;
call mon$;
end;

/*      2  <program heading> ::= program <prog ident> (      */
/*      2      <file ident> ) ;      */
/*      ;      */
/*      3      | program <prog ident> (      */
/*      3      <file ident> , <file ident> ) ;      */
/*      ;      */
/*      4  <prog ident> ::= <identifier>      */
/*      ;      */
/*      5  <file ident> ::= <identifier>      */
if first$time then
  do;
    first$time = false;
    call enter$var$id(0,sp,file$entry);
  end;
else
  call enter$var$id(16,sp,file$entry);

/*      6  <block> ::= <ldp> <cdp> <tdp> <vdp> <p$fdp> <stmp>      */
/*      ;      */
/*      7  <ldp> ::=      */
/*      ;      */
/*      8      | label <label string> ;      */
/*      ;      */
/*      9  <label string> ::= <label>      */
if typenum = integer$type then
  do;
    call enter$var$id(0,sp,label$entry);
    call enter$label;
  end;
/*      10      | <label string> , <label>      */
if typenum = integer$type then
  do;
    call enter$var$id(0,sp,label$entry);
    call enter$label;
  end;

/*      11  <label> ::= <number>      */
if typenum <> integer$type then
  call error('ls');

/*      12  <cdp> ::=      */
/*      ;      */
/*      13      | const <const def> ;      */
/*      ;      */
/*      14  <const def> ::= <ident const def>      */
/*      ;      */
/*      15      | <const def> ; <ident const def>      */
/*      ;      */
/*      16  <ident const def> ::= <ident const> = <constant>      */
call enter$const$entry;

```





```

/*      17  <ident const> ::= <identifier>                                */
do;
  if lookupOnly(sp) then
    call error('dc');
  call enterVarSid(0,sp,consEntry);
end;

/*      18  <constant> ::= <number>                                        */
do;
  call convrtConst(pos);
  constVec(vecptr)=consNumType;
  vecptr=vecptr+1;
end;

/*      19          | <sign> <number>                                    */
do;
  if signtype=neg then
    call convrtConst(neg);
  else call convrtConst(pos);
  constVec(vecptr)=consNumType;
  vecptr=vecptr+1;
end;

/*      20          | <constant ident>                                    */
do;
  constVec(vecptr)=consIdentType;
  vecptr=vecptr+1;
  call storeConstIdent;
end;

/*      21          | <sign> <constant ident>                            */
do;
  if signtype=neg then
    constVec(vecptr)=consIdentType;
  else constVec(vecptr)=consIdentType;
  vecptr=vecptr+1;
  call storeConstIdent;
end;

/*      22          | <string>                                            */
do;
  constVec(vecptr)=consStrType;
  vecptr=vecptr+1;
  call storeConstIdent;
end;

/*      23  <constant ident> ::= <identifier>                            */
;

/*      24  <sign> ::= +                                                  */
signtype=pos;
/*      25          | -                                                  */
signtype=neg;

/*      26  <tdp> ::=                                                    */
caseSstmt=false;
/*      27          | type <type def string> ;                          */
caseSstmt=false;

/*      28  <type def string> ::= <type id>                               */
;
/*      29          | <type def string> ; <type id>                      */
;

/*      30  <type id> ::= <type ids> = <type>                             */
do;
  aptraddr=typeSaddr;
  addrptr=typeSloct;
end;

/*      31  <type ids> ::= <identifier>                                   */
do;
  if lookupOnly(sp) then
    call error('dt');
  parentStype=sbtbl;
  call enterVarSid(78h,sp,typeSentry);

```



```

    call limits(2);
    typeSaddr=sbtl;
    sbtl=sbtl+2;
end;

/*      32      <type> ::= <simple type>                                */
;
/*      33      | <structured type>                                    */
;
/*      34      | <pointer type>                                        */
;

/*      35      <simple type> ::= <scalar type>                          */
;
/*      36      | <subrange type>                                       */
;
/*      37      | <type ident>                                           */
;

/*      38      <type ident> ::= <identifier>                            */
if lookupSpnSid(sp,typeSentry) then
    typeSloct=lookupSaddr;
else
    do;
        call error('ti');
        typeSloct=.initSsymbSbtl; /* integer default */
    end;

/*      39      <scalar type> ::= ( <tidet string> )                    */
;

/*      40      <tidet string> ::= <identifier>                          */
do;
    typeSordSnum=0;
    typeSloct=sbtl;
    if lookupSonly(sp) then
        call error('dt');
        call enterSvarSid(0,sp,typeSdcle);
        call limits(3);
        aptraddr=sbtl;
        byteptr=0;
        aptraddr=aptraddr+1;
        addrptr=parentStype;
        sbtl=sbtl+3;
    end;
/*      41      | <tidet string> , <identifier>                        */
do;
    typeSordSnum=typeSordSnum+1;
    typeSloct=sbtl;
    if lookupSonly(sp) then
        call error('dt');
        call enterSvarSid(0,sp,typeSdcle);
        call limits(3);
        aptraddr=sbtl;
        byteptr=typeSordSnum;
        aptraddr=aptraddr+1;
        addrptr=parentStype;
        sbtl=sbtl+3;
    end;

/*      42      <subrange type> ::= <constant> .. <constant>          */
call enterSsubrSentry;

/*      43      <structured type> ::= <unpacked structured type>        */
;
/*      44      | packed                                                */
/*      44      <unpacked structured type>                              */
;

/*      45      <unpacked structured type> ::= <array type>            */
;
/*      46      | <record type>                                         */

```



```

;
/* 47 | <set type> */
;
/* 48 | <file type> */
;

/* 49 <array type> ::= array <lp> <index type string> <rp> */
/* 49 of <component type> */
do;
  if array$ptr = -1 then array$ptr=0;
  call enter$complex$type(17h);
  ary$dm$adr$ptr=ary$dm$adr$ptr-num$arry$dimen(array$ptr);
  array$base=base;
  call limits((num$arry$dimen(array$ptr)*2)+3);
  call setaddrptr(5);
  byteptr=num$arry$dimen(array$ptr);
  call setaddrptr(6);
  addr$ptr=type$loct;
  call allc$offset(type$loct);
  base=array$base;
  call setaddrptr(8);
  addrptr=array$qty(array$ptr)*allc$qty;
  call setaddrptr(10);
  byteptr=allc$basic$type;
  do subr$form=0 to (num$arry$dimen(array$ptr)-1);
    call setaddrptr(11+(2*subr$form));
    addrptr=array$dimen(ary$dm$adr$ptr+subr$form+1);
  end;
  type$loct=base;
  sbtbl=sbtbl+((num$arry$dimen(array$ptr)*2)+6);
  array$ptr=array$ptr-1;
end;

/* 50 <lp> ::= ( */
;
/* 51 <rp> ::= */
;
/* 52 <index type string> ::= <index type> */
do;
  if array$ptr=array$nest-1 then
    do;
      call error('an');
      ary$dm$adr$ptr=ary$dm$adr$ptr-num$arry$dimen(array$ptr);
    end;
  else array$ptr= array$ptr+1;
  array$dim$ptr=0;
  ary$dm$adr$ptr=ary$dm$adr$ptr+1;
  array$dimen(ary$dm$adr$ptr)=type$loct;
  array$qty(array$ptr)=allc$index$offset;
  num$arry$dimen(array$ptr)=1;
end;
/* 53 | <index type string> , */
/* 53 <index type> */
do;
  if array$dim$ptr=max$num$arry$dimen-1 then
    call error('ad');
  else array$dim$ptr=array$dim$ptr+1;
  ary$dm$adr$ptr=ary$dm$adr$ptr+1;
  array$dimen(ary$dm$adr$ptr)=type$loct;
  array$qty(array$ptr)=array$qty(array$ptr)*allc$index$offset;
  num$arry$dimen(array$ptr)=num$arry$dimen(array$ptr)+1;
end;

/* 54 <index type> ::= <simple type> */
;
/* 55 <component type> ::= <type> */
;
/* 56 <record type> ::= record <field list> end */

```



```

do;
variant$part(rec$nst)=false;
base,type$loct=rec$par$adr(rec$nst);
if var$cas$val(rec$nst) <> 0 then
call error('iv');
call setaddrptr(5);
addrptr=fxd$ofst$bse(rec$nst)-1;
call setaddrptr(7);
addrptr= prv$sbtbl$entry;
rec$nst=rec$nst-1;
end;

/*      57      <field list> ::= <fixed part>                                */
;
/*      58                      | <fixed part> ; <variant part>              */
;
/*      59                      | <variant part>                             */
;

/*      60      <fixed part> ::= <record section>                             */
;
/*      61                      | <fixed part> ; <record section>             */
;

/*      62      <record section> ::= <field ident string> : <type>            */
do;
call allc$offset(type$loct);
/* allc$basic$type and allc$qty are set */
do ptrptr = 0 to record$ptr;
base = rec$addr(ptrptr);
call setaddrptr(5);
call setaddrptr(8+byteptr);
addrptr=allc$qty;
aptraddr=aptraddr+2;
addrptr=type$loct;
aptraddr=aptraddr+2;
addrptr=cur$ofst(rec$nst);
cur$ofst(rec$nst)=cur$ofst(rec$nst)
+ allc$qty;
end;
record$ptr=0;
if fxd$ofst$bse(rec$nst) < cur$ofst(rec$nst)
then fxd$ofst$bse(rec$nst)=cur$ofst(rec$nst);
end;
/*      63                      |                                             */
;

/*      64      <field ident string> ::= <field ident>                       */
;
/*      65                      | <field ident string> ,                      */
/*      65                      <field ident>                                */
;

/*      66      <field ident> ::= <identifier>                                */
do;
if record$ptr <> 5 then record$ptr=record$ptr+1;
else call error('rn');
rec$addr(record$ptr)=sbtbl;
call enter$var$id(58h,sp,type$dcle);
call limits(8);
aptraddr=sbtbl;
addrptr=rec$par$adr(rec$nst);
sbtbl=sbtbl+8;
if variant$part(rec$nst) then
do;
base=rec$addr(record$ptr);
call limits(2);
call setaddrptr(4);
byteptr=0dfh;
end;
end;
end;

```





```

/*      67      <variant part> ::= case <tag field> <type ident> of      */
/*      67      <variant string>                                         */
;
/*      68      | case <type ident> of                                     */
/*      68      <variant string>                                         */
;
/*      69      <variant string> ::= <variant>                             */
;
/*      70      | <variant string> ; <variant>                             */
;
/*      71      <tag field> ::= <field ident> :                             */
tag$fd(rec$nst)=true;
/*
/*      72      <variant> ::= <case label list> : ( <field list> )      */
;
/*      73      |                                                         */
;
/*      74      <case label list> ::= <case label>                         */
;
/*      75      | <case label list> , <case label>                       */
;
/*      76      <case label> ::= <constant>                               */
if case$stmt then
do;
/* insert case stmt routines */
end;
else
do;
if not variant$part(rec$nst) then
do;
variant$part(rec$nst)=true;
var$cas$tp(rec$nst)=type$loc;
var$cas$val(rec$nst)=allc$index$offset;
call allc$offset(type$loc);
if tag$fd(rec$nst) then
do;
tag$fd(rec$nst)=false;
base=rec$addr(record$ptr);
call setaddrptr(4);
byteptr=9fh;
call setaddrptr(5);
call setaddrptr(8+byteptr);
addrptr=var$cas$val(rec$nst);
aptraddr=aptraddr+2;
addrptr=var$cas$tp(rec$nst);
aptraddr=aptraddr+2;
addrptr=cur$ofst(rec$nst);
cur$ofst(rec$nst)=cur$ofst(rec$nst)+allc$qty;
end;
var$ofst$bse(rec$nst)=cur$ofst(rec$nst);
fxd$ofst$bse(rec$nst)=cur$ofst(rec$nst);
end;
/* call compare$const$variant; */
/* the routine above checks the case lable with the variant type */

cur$ofst(rec$nst)=var$ofst$bse(rec$nst);
vecptr=vecptr-1;
const$ptr,const$indx,const$pn$ptr=0;
end;
/*      77      <set type> ::= set of <base type>                         */
call enter$struct$type(27h);
/*
/*      78      <base type> ::= <simple type>                               */
;
/*      79      <file type> ::= file of <type>                           */
call enter$struct$type(2fh);

```



```

/*      80      <pointer type> ::= $ <type ident>                                */
call enter$struct$type(37h);

/*      81      <vdp> ::=                                                         */
;
/*      82      | var <var declar string> ;                                       */
;
/*      83      <var declar string> ::= <var declar>                             */
;
/*      84      | <var declar string> ;                                           */
/*      84      <var declar>                                                     */
;
/*      85      <var declar> ::= <ident var string> : <type>                     */
do;
call allc$offset(type$loct);
if not allocate then
do;
allc$qty=1;
allc$basic$type=0;
end;
do while var$ptr <> -1;
base=var$base(var$ptr);
call setaddrptr(4);
byteptr=shl(allc$basic$type,3) or var$entry;
aptraddr=var$base1(var$ptr);
addrptr=alloc$addr;
alloc$addr=alloc$addr+allc$qty;
aptraddr=aptraddr+2;
addrptr=type$loct;
var$ptr=var$ptr-1;
end;
end;

/*      86      <ident var string> ::= <identifier>                             */
do;
var$ptr=0;
var$base=sbtl;
call enter$var$id(0,sp,var$entry);
call limits(4);
var$base1=sbtl;
sbtl=sbtl+4;
end;
/*      87      | <ident var string> ,                                           */
/*      87      <identifier>                                                     */
do;
if var$ptr <> 10 then
do;
var$ptr=var$ptr+1;
var$base(var$ptr)=sbtl;
call enter$var$id(0,sp,var$entry);
call limits(4);
var$base1(var$ptr)=sbtl;
sbtl=sbtl+4;
end;
else call error('vn');
end;

/*      88      <p&fdp> ::=                                                         */
;
/*      89      | <porf declar>                                                   */
;
/*      90      <porf declar> ::= <proc or funct> ;                             */
;
/*      91      | <porf declar> <proc or funct> ;                               */
;
/*      92      <proc or funct> ::= <procedure declaration>                     */
;
/*      93      | <function declar>                                              */

```



```

;
/* 94 <procedure declaration> ::= <procedure heading> */
/* 94 <block> */
;
/* 95 <procedure heading> ::= <proc id> ; */
;
/* 96 | <proc id> ( */
/* 96 | <formal para sect list> ) ; */
;
/* 97 <proc id> ::= procedure <identifier> */
;
/* 98 <formal para sect list> ::= <formal para sect> */
;
/* 99 | <formal para sect list> ; */
/* 99 | <formal para sect> */
;
/* 100 <formal para sect> ::= <para group> */
;
/* 101 | var <para group> */
;
/* 102 | function <para group> */
;
/* 103 | procedure <proc ident list> */
;
/* 104 <proc ident list> ::= <identifier> */
;
/* 105 | <proc ident list> , <identifier> */
;
/* 106 <para group> ::= <para ident list> : <type ident> */
;
/* 107 <para ident list> ::= <identifier> */
;
/* 108 | <para ident list> , <identifier> */
;
/* 109 <function declar> ::= <function heading> <block> */
;
/* 110 <function heading> ::= <funct id> : <result type> ; */
;
/* 111 | <funct id> ( */
/* 111 | <formal para sect list> ) : */
/* 111 | <result type> ; */
;
/* 112 <funct id> ::= function <identifier> */
;
/* 113 <result type> ::= <type ident> */
;
/* 114 <stmt> ::= <compound stmt> */
;
/* 115 <stmt> ::= <bal stmt> */
;
/* 116 | <unbal stmt> */
;
/* 117 | <label def> <stmt> */
;
/* 118 <bal stmt> ::= <if clause> <true part> else <bal stmt> */
do;
call generate(lb1);

```



```

    call generate(low(if$lbl(if$ptr)+1));
    call generate(high(if$lbl(if$ptr)+1));
    if$ptr=if$ptr-1;
end;
/*      119                      | <simple stmt>                               */
;

/*      120    <unbal stmt> ::= <if clause> <stmt>                               */
do;
    call generate(lbl);
    call generate(low(if$lbl(if$ptr)));
    call generate(high(if$lbl(if$ptr)));
    if$ptr=if$ptr-1;
end;
/*      121                      | <if clause> <true part> else                               */
/*      121                      <unbal stmt>                               */
do;
    call generate(lbl);
    call generate(low(if$lbl(if$ptr)+1));
    call generate(high(if$lbl(if$ptr)+1));
    if$ptr=if$ptr-1;
end;

/*      122    <if clause> ::= <if> <expression> then                               */
do;
    if exp$type(exp$ptr)=boolean$type then
    do;
        exp$ptr=exp$ptr-1;
        call generate(notx);
        call generate(bl);
        call generate(low(if$lbl(if$ptr)));
        call generate(high(if$lbl(if$ptr)));
    end;
    else call error('ce');
end;

/*      123    <if> ::= if                                                       */
do;
    if if$ptr=9 then
    do;
        call error('io');
        call mon3;
    end;
    if$ptr=if$ptr+1;
    if$lbl(if$ptr)=lablcount;
    lablcount=lablcount+2;
end;

/*      124    <true part> ::= <bal stmt>                                         */
do;
    call generate(brl);
    call generate(low(if$lbl(if$ptr)+1));
    call generate(high(if$lbl(if$ptr)+1));
    call generate(lbl);
    call generate(low(if$lbl(if$ptr)));
    call generate(high(if$lbl(if$ptr)));
end;

/*      125    <label def> ::= <label> :                                         */
if lookup$pn$ld(mp,labl$entry) then
do;
    call setaddrptr(5);
    call setaddrptr(6+byte$ptr);
    call generate(lbl);
    call generate(low(addr$ptr));
    call generate(high(addr$ptr));
end;
else call error('ul');

/*      126    <simple stmt> ::= <assignment stmt>                               */
;
/*      127                      | <procedure stmt>                               */

```





```

/*      128          | <repetitive stmt>          */
/*      129          | <case stmt>                */
/*      130          | <with stmt>                */
/*      131          | <read stmt>                */
/*      132          | <write stmt>               */
/*      133          | <goto stmt>                */
/*      134          | <compound stmt>            */
/*      135          |                            */
/*
136    <assignment stmt> ::= <variable> := <expression>
do;
  call generate(lita);
  call generate(low(var$base(var$ptr)));
  call generate(high(var$base(var$ptr)));
  do case exp$type(exp$ptr);
    /* case 0 - ord type */
    if var$type(var$ptr) <> 11h or exp$type$addr(exp$ptr) <>
      var$base1(var$ptr) then
      goto error$loop;
    else call generate(std);
    /* case 1 - integer type */
    if var$type(var$ptr)=09h then
      call generate(stdi);
    else do;
      if var$type(var$ptr)=0ah then
      do;
        call generate(cnai);
        call generate(stdb);
      end;
      else goto error$loop;
    end;
    /* case 2 - char type */
    if var$type(var$ptr)=0bh then
      call generate(std);
    else goto error$loop;
    /* case 3 - real type */
    if var$type(var$ptr)=0ah then
      call generate(stdb);
    else goto error$loop;
    /* case 4 - string type */
    ; /* not implimented */
    /* case 5 - boolean type */
    if var$type(var$ptr)=08h then
      call generate(std);
    else goto error$loop;
  end; /* of case */
  goto second$loop;
  error$loop: call error('at');
  second$loop:
    exp$ptr=exp$ptr-1;
    var$ptr=var$ptr-1;
  end;

/*      137    <variable> ::= <entire variable>          */
/*      138          | <variable> $                      */
/*      139          | <variable> <lp> <expres list> <rp> */
/*      140          | <variable> . <field ident>         */
/*
141    <entire variable> ::= <variable ident>          */

```



```

;
/*      142    <variable ident> ::= <identifier>                                */
if not lookup$only(sp) then
    call error('dt');
else do;
    call set$var$type; /* lookup$addr set here */
end;

/*      143    <expres list> ::= <expression>                                */
;
/*      144                                | <expres list> , <expression>      */
;

/*      145    <expression> ::= <simple expression>                                */
;
/*      146                                | <simple expression>                                */
/*      146                                <relational operator>                                */
/*      146                                <simple expression>                                */
do;
    op$ptr=op$ptr-1;
    if check$exprs$type then
        do;
            if (exp$type(exp$ptr)<>4h) or (exp$type(exp$ptr)<>3h) then
                do case (op$type(op$ptr)-8h);
                    /* case 0 - * */
                    call generate(eqli);
                    call generate(neqi);
                    call generate(leqi);
                    call generate(geqi);
                    call generate(lssi);
                    call generate(grti);
                    ; /* "in" not implimented */
                end; /* of case for integers */
            if exp$type(exp$ptr)=3h then
                do case (op$type(op$ptr)-8h);
                    call generate(eqlb);
                    call generate(neqb);
                    call generate(leqb);
                    call generate(geqb);
                    call generate(lssb);
                    call generate(grtb);
                    ; /* "in" not implimented */
                end; /* of case for reals */
            if exp$type(exp$ptr)=4h then
                do; /* tests for strings not implimented */
                end;
            exp$type(exp$ptr)=boolean$type;
        end;
    else call error('ce');
    exp$ptr=exp$ptr-1;
end;

/*      147    <relational operator> ::= =                                */
do;
    op$type(op$ptr)=08h;
    op$ptr=op$ptr+1; /* next to fill */
end;
/*      148                                | < >                                */
do;
    op$type(op$ptr)=09h;
    op$ptr=op$ptr+1;
end;
/*      149                                | < =                                */
do;
    op$type(op$ptr)=0ah;
    op$ptr=op$ptr+1;
end;
/*      150                                | > =                                */
do;
    op$type(op$ptr)=0bh;
    op$ptr=op$ptr+1;

```



```

end;
/* 151 | < */
do;
  op$type(op$ptr)=0ch;
  op$ptr=op$ptr+1;
end;
/* 152 | > */
do;
  op$type(op$ptr)=0dh;
  op$ptr=op$ptr+1;
end;
/* 153 | in */
do;
  op$type(op$ptr)=0eh;
  op$ptr=op$ptr+1;
end;

/* 154 <term> ::= <factor> */
;
/* 155 | <term> <multiplying operator> <factor> */
do;
  op$ptr=op$ptr-1;
  if check$exprs$type then
    do;
      if op$type(op$ptr)=0h then /* multiplication */
        do case exp$type(exp$ptr);
          call error('ce'); /* case 0 - ord */
          call generate(muli); /* case 1 - integer */
          call error('ce');
          call generate(mulb); /* case 3 - real */
          call error('ce'); /* case 4 - string */
          call error('ce'); /* case 5 - boolean */
        end; /* of mul case */
      if op$type(op$ptr)=1h then /* real division */
        do case exp$type(exp$ptr);
          call error('ce'); /* case 0 - ord */
          do; /* case 1 - integer with real result */
            call generate(cnvi); /* convert 1st integer */
            call generate(cn2i); /* convert 2nd integer */
            call generate(divb);
            exp$type(exp$ptr-1)=unsign$expon;
          end;
          call error('ce'); /* case 2 - char */
          call generate(divb); /* case 3 - real */
          call error('ce'); /* case 4 - string */
          call error('ce'); /* case 5 - boolean */
        end; /* of div case */
      if op$type(op$ptr)=2h then /* integer divide */
        if exp$type(exp$ptr)=integer$type then
          call generate(divi);
        else call error('ce');
      if op$type(op$ptr)=3h then /* integer mod */
        if exp$type(exp$ptr)=integer$type then
          call generate(dcri); /* "mod" not implimented */
        else call error('ce');
      if op$type(op$ptr)=4h then /* boolean and */
        if exp$type(exp$ptr)=boolean$type then
          call generate(andex);
        else call error('ce');
      end;
    else call error('ce');
    exp$ptr=exp$ptr-1;
  end;

/* 156 <multiplying operator> ::= * */
do;
  op$type(op$ptr)=0h;
  op$ptr=op$ptr+1;
end;
/* 157 | / */
do;
  op$type(op$ptr)=0lh;

```



```

    op$ptr=op$ptr+1;
end;
/* 158                                | div                                */
do;
    op$type(op$ptr)=02h;
    op$ptr=op$ptr+1;
end;
/* 159                                | mod                                */
do;
    op$type(op$ptr)=03h;
    op$ptr=op$ptr+1;
end;
/* 160                                | and                                */
do;
    op$type(op$ptr)=04h;
    op$ptr=op$ptr+1;
end;

/* 161    <simple expression> ::= <term>                                */
;
/* 162                                | <sign> <term>                        */
if signtype = neg then
do;
    if exp$type(exp$ptr)=unsign$expon then
        call generate(negb);
    else if exp$type(exp$ptr)=integer$type then
        call generate(negi);
    else call error('uo');
end;
/* 163                                | <simple expression>                        */
/* 163                                <adding operator> <term>                */
do;
    op$ptr=op$ptr-1;
    if check$exprs$type then
    do;
        if op$type(op$ptr)=5h then /* arith add */
        do case exp$type(exp$ptr);
            call error('ce');
            call generate(addi); /* case 1 - integer */
            call error('ce'); /* case 2 - char */
            call generate(addb); /* case 3 - real */
            call error('ce'); /* case 4 - string */
            call error('ce'); /* case 5 - boolean */
        end; /* case */
        if op$type(op$ptr)= 6h then /* arith subtrc */
        do case exp$type(exp$ptr);
            call error('ce'); /* case 0 - ord type */
            call generate(subi);
            call error('ce');
            ; /* call generate(subb); */
            /* not implimented */
            call error('ce');
            call error('ce');
        end;
        if op$type(op$ptr)=7h then /* boolean or */
        do;
            if exp$type(exp$ptr)=boolean$type then
                call generate(bor);
            else call error('ce');
        end;
    end;
    else call error('ce');
    exp$ptr=exp$ptr-1;
end;

/* 164    <adding operator> ::= +                                */
do;
    op$type(op$ptr)=05h;
    op$ptr=op$ptr+1;
end;
/* 165                                | -                                */
do;

```





```

        op$type(op$ptr)=06h;
        op$ptr=op$ptr+1;
    end;
/*      166                                | or                                */
    do;
        op$type(op$ptr)=07h;
        op$ptr=op$ptr+1;
    end;

/*      167      <factor> ::= <variable>                                */
    do;
        if exp$ptr=11 then
            do;
                call error('es');
                call mon3;
            end;
            exp$ptr=exp$ptr+1;
            call load$variable;
        end;
/*      168                                | <variable> ( <actual para list> )                                */
    ;
/*      169                                | ( <expression> )                                */
    ;
/*      170                                | <set>                                */
    ;
/*      171                                | not <factor>                                */
    if exp$type(exp$ptr)=boolean$type then
        call generate(notx);
    else call error('ce');
/*      172                                | <number>                                */
    do;
        if exp$ptr=11 then
            do;
                call error('es');
                call mon3;
            end;
            exp$ptr=exp$ptr+1;
            if typenum=integer$type then
                do;
                    exp$type(exp$ptr)=integer$type;
                    allc$qty=converti(sp,pos);
                    call generate(ldii);
                    call generate(low(allc$qty));
                    call generate(high(allc$qty));
                end;
            else do;
                exp$type(exp$ptr)=unsign$expon;
                call convrtbcd(sp,pos);
                call generate(ldib);
                do ptrptr=0 to bcdsize-1;
                    call generate(bcdnum(ptrptr));
                end;
            end;
        end;
/*      173                                | nil                                */
    ;
/*      174                                | <string>                                */
    ;

/*      175      <actual para list> ::= <actual para>                                */
    ;
/*      176                                | <actual para list> ,                                */
/*      176                                | <actual para>                                */
    ;

/*      177      <set> ::= <lp> <element list> <rp>                                */
    ;

/*      178      <element list> ::=                                */
    ;
/*      179                                | <xelement list>                                */
    ;

```



```

/* 180  <xelement list> ::= <element> */
;
/* 181  | <xelement list> , <element> */
;
/* 182  <element> ::= <expression> */
;
/* 183  | <expression> .. <expression> */
;
/* 184  <goto stmt> ::= <goto> <label> */
if lookup$pnSid(sp, labl$entry) then
do;
call setaddrptr(5);
call setaddrptr(6+byteptr);
call generate(low(addrptr));
call generate(high(addrptr));
end;
else do;
call error('ul');
call generate(nop); call generate(nop);
end;

/* 185  <goto> ::= goto */
call generate(br1);

/* 186  <compound stmt> ::= <begin> <stmt lists> end */
;
/* 187  <begin> ::= begin */
;
/* 188  <stmt lists> ::= <stmt> */
;
/* 189  | <stmt lists> ; <stmt> */
;
/* 190  <procedure stmt> ::= <procedure ident> */
;
/* 191  | <procedure ident> ( */
/* 191  | <actual para list> ) */
;
/* 192  <procedure ident> ::= <identifier> */
;
/* 193  <actual para> ::= <expression> */
;
/* 194  <rec variable list> ::= <variable> */
;
/* 195  | <rec variable list> , */
/* 195  | <variable> */
;
/* 196  <read stmt> ::= <read head> ( <io list> ) */
;
/* 197  <read head> ::= read */
do;
write$stmt=false;
allocate=false;
end;
/* 198  | readln */
do;
write$stmt=false;
allocate=true;
end;

/* 199  <write stmt> ::= <write head> ( <io list> ) */
if allocate then call generate(dump);
/* 200  | <write head> */

```



```

    if allocate then call generate(dump);

/* 201 <write head> ::= write */
do;
    allocate=false;
    write$stmt=true;
end;

/* 202 | writeln */
do;
    allocate=true;
    write$stmt=true;
end;

/* 203 <io list> ::= <file ident> * , <var list> */
;

/* not implimented */
/* 204 | <var list> */
;

/* 205 <var list> ::= <variable> */
if write$stmt then call write$var;
else call read$var;

/* 206 | <string> */
if write$stmt then call write$string;
else do; /* not implimented */
    end;

/* 207 | <var list> , <variable> */
if write$stmt then call write$var;
else call read$var;

/* 208 | <var list> , <string> */
if write$stmt then call write$string;
else do; /* not implimented */
    end;

/* 209 <case stmt> ::= <case express> <case list elemt list> */
/* 209 end */
;

/* 210 <case express> ::= case <expression> of */
do;
    case$stmt=true;
end;

/* 211 <case list elemt list> ::= <case list element> */
;
/* 212 | <case list elemt list> ; */
/* 212 <case list element> */
;

/* 213 <case list element> ::= */
;
/* 214 | <case label list> : <stmt> */
;

/* 215 <repetitive stmt> ::= <while stmt> */
;
/* 216 | <repeat stmt> */
;
/* 217 | <for stmt> */
;

/* 218 <with stmt> ::= <with> <rec variable list> <do> */
/* 218 <bal stmt> */
;

/* 219 <with> ::= with */
;

/* 220 <do> ::= do */
;

/* 221 <while stmt> ::= <while> <expression> <do> <bal stmt> */

```



```

;
/* 222 <while> ::= while */
;
/* 223 <for stmt> ::= <for> <control variable> := <for list> */
/* 223 <do> <bal stmt> */
;
/* 224 <for> ::= for */
;
/* 225 <for list> ::= <initial value> <to> <final value> */
;
/* 226 | <initial value> <downto> <final value> */
;
/* 227 <control variable> ::= <identifier> */
;
/* 228 <initial value> ::= <expression> */
;
/* 229 <final value> ::= <expression> */
;
/* 230 <repeat stmt> ::= <repeat> <stmt lists> <until> */
/* 230 <expression> */
do;
repeat$ptr=repeat$ptr-1;
if exp$type(exp$ptr)=boolean$type then
do;
exp$ptr=exp$ptr-1;
call generate(notx);
call generate(blc);
call generate(low(repeat$lbl(repeat$ptr)));
call generate(high(repeat$lbl(repeat$ptr)));
end;
else call error('ce');
end;
/* 231 <repeat> ::= repeat */
do;
call generate(lbl);
call generate(low(lblcount));
call generate(high(lblcount));
repeat$lbl(repeat$ptr)=lblcount;
lblcount=lblcount+1; repeat$ptr=repeat$ptr+1;
end;
/* 232 <until> ::= until */
;
/* 233 <to> ::= to */
;
/* 234 <downto> ::= downto */
;
/* 235 not used, overflow indicator */
;
end; /* of case statement */
end synthesize;

```

```

/*****
/*****
/***** error recovery routines *****/
/*****
/*****

```





```

noconflict: proc (cstate) byte;
  dcl cstate statesize, (i,j,k) indexsize;
  j= index1(cstate);
  k= j + index2(cstate) - 1;
  do i = j to k;
    if read1(i) = token then return true;
  end;
  return false;
end noconflict;

recover: proc statesize;
  dcl tsp byte, rstate statesize;
  do forever;
    tsp = sp;
    do while tsp <> 255;
      if noconflict(rstate:=statestack(tsp)) then
        do; /* state will read token */
          if sp <> tsp then sp = tsp - 1;
          return rstate;
        end;
        tsp = tsp - 1;
      end;
      call scanner;
    end;
  end recover;

```

```

/*****
/*****
/***** lalr parser routines *****/
/*****
/*****

```

```

do; /*block for declarations*/
dcl (i,j,k) indexsize, index byte;

```

```

initialize: proc;
  call initialize$scanner;
  call initialize$symb1;
  call initialize$synthesize;
  call title;
end initialize;

```

```

getin1: proc indexsize;
  return index1(state);
end getin1;

```

```

getin2: proc indexsize;
  return index2(state);
end getin2;

```

```

incsp: proc;
  if (sp := sp + 1) = length(statestack) then
    call error('so');
  end incsp;

```

```

lookahead: proc;
  if no look then
    do;
      call scanner;
      no look = false;
      if listtoken then
        call print$token;
      end;
    end;
  end;

```



```

end lookahead;

set$varcSi: proc(i);          /* set varc, and increment varindex */
    dcl i byte;
    varc(varindex)=i;
    if (varindex:=varindex+1) > length(varc) then
        call error('vo');
    end set$varcSi;

/* initialize for input - output operations */
call move(.rfcb,.wfcB,9);    /* put filename in write fcb */
call setup$int$file; /* creates output file for generated code */
call initialize;

do forever;
    do while true;          /* initialize variables */
        compiling,noLook=true;
        state=starts;
        sp=255;
        varindex,var = 0;

        do while compiling;
            if state<=maxrno then          /* read state */
                do;
                    call incsp;
                    statestack(sp)=state;
                    i=getin1;
                    call lookahead;
                    j=i+getin2-1;
                    do i=i to j;
                        if read1(i)=token then          /* save token */
                            do;          /* copy accum to proper position */
                                var(sp)=varindex;
                                do index = 0 to accum;
                                    call set$varcSi(accum(index));
                                end;
                                hash(sp) = hashcode;
                                /* save relative table location */
                                state=read2(i);
                                noLook=true;
                                i=j;
                            end;
                        else if i=j then
                            do;
                                call error('np');
                                if (state := recover)=0 then
                                    compiling = false;
                                end;
                            end;
                        end;
                    end;
                else if state>maxpno then          /* apply production state */
                    do;
                        mp=sp-getin2;
                        mpp1=mp+1;
                        production = state-maxpno;
                        call synthesize;
                        sp=mp;
                        i=getin1;
                        varindex=var(sp);
                        j=statestack(sp);
                        do while (k:=apply1(i)) <> 0 and j <> k;
                            i=i+1;
                        end;
                        if (state:= apply2(i))=0 then compiling = false;
                    end;
                else if state<= maxlno then          /* lookahead state */
                    do;
                        i=getin1;
                        call lookahead;
                        do while (k:=look1(i)) <> 0 and token <> k;

```



```

        i=i+1;
    end;
    state=look2(i);
end;
/* push state */
else do;
    call incsp;
    statestack(sp)= getin2;
    state=getin1;
end;
/* of while compiling */
/*of while      true */
/*of do forever*/

/* of block for parser */
/*of block for declarations*/
end;
end;
eof

```



100h: /\*load point for translator\*/

```

/*****
/*****
/****          s y s t e m   l i t e r a l s          ****
/*****
/*****

```

```

declare lit      literally 'literally',
        dcl      lit 'declare',
        proc     lit 'procedure',
        bdos     lit '5h',           /*entry point to disk op. sys*/
        boot     lit '0',           /* exit to return to op. sys. */
        true     lit '1',
        addr     lit 'address',
        false    lit '0',
        bcd3len  lit '3',
        int3len  lit '2',
        fileeof  lit '1',
        comrecsize lit '128',
        eoffiller lit 'lah',
        pinrecsize lit '128',
        forever  lit 'while true';

```

```

dcl      sbloc      addr      initial(80h),
        codestr     addr      initial(0),
        varstr      addr      initial(140h),
        prog3size   addr      initial(0),
        nextchar    byte,
        codecount   addr      initial(0),
        varcount    addr      initial(0),
        gen3buff(80) byte,
        codesize    addr      initial(100h),/* adds bytes generated */
        tempaddr    addr,
        tempbyte    byte,
        combuff(comrecsize) byte,
        pinptr      byte      initial(pinrecsize),
        errcount    addr      initial(0),
        pincode     byte,
        pinbuff     based     sbloc (pinrecsize) byte,
        startbdos   addr      initial(6h), /*ptr to addr of bdos*/
        base        addr,
        max         based     startbdos addr,
        comptr      byte      initial(255),
        curpinrecsize byte     initial(pinrecsize),
        rfcbaddr    addr      initial(5ch),
        loop        byte,
        wfc(33)     byte      initial(0,' ','com',0,0,0,0),
        rfc         based     rfcbaddr(33) byte,
        cspc(66)    byte,
        cspaddr(66) addr,
        sp3max      addr,      /* stack pointer max */
        no look     byte;

```

```

dcl      pass1      addr      initial(true),
        pass2      byte      initial(false),
        nopinfile   byte      initial(false);

```

```

/*****
/*****
/****          g l o b a l   p r o c e d u r e s          ****
/*****
/*****

```

```

mon1: proc(f,a);
      dcl f byte,
      a addr;
      go to bdos;
end mon1;

```





```

mon2: proc (f,a) byte;
      dcl      f byte, a addr;
      go to bdos;
end mon2;

```

```

delete3file: proc(a);
      dcl a addr;
      call mon1(19,a);
end delete3file;

```

```

make3file: proc(a) byte;
      dcl a addr;
      return mon2(22,a);
end make3file;

```

```

set3dma: proc(a);
      dcl a addr;
      call mon1(26,a);
end set3dma;

```

```

wrt3com3rcrd: proc(a) byte;
      dcl a addr;
      return mon2(21,a);
end wrt3com3rcrd;

```

```

close3file: proc(a) byte;
      dcl a addr;
      return mon2(16,a);
end close3file;

```

```

open3file: proc(a) byte;
      dcl a addr;
      return mon2(15,a);
end open3file;

```

```

read3file: proc(a) byte;
      dcl a addr;
      return mon2(20,a);
end read3file;

```

```

delete3pin3file: proc;
      call delete3file(rfcbaddr);
end delete3pin3file;

```

```

move: proc (a,b,l);
      dcl      (a,b) addr,
      (s based a, d based b,l) byte;
      do while (l:=l - 1) <> 255;
          d=s;
          b=b + 1;
          a=a + 1;
      end;
end move;

```

```

/*moves fm a to b for l bytes */
/* l < 255 bytes */

```

```

print: proc(a);
      dcl      a addr;
      call mon1(9,a);
end print;

```

```

printchar: proc(msg);
      dcl msg byte;

```



```

    call mon1(2,msg);
end printchar;

error: proc(errcode);
    dcl errcode addr,
    i byte;
    errcount = errcount + 1;
    call print('***C');
    call print(' errorS');
    call printchar(' ');
    call printchar(high(errcode));
    call printchar(low(errcode));
end error;

diskerr: proc;
    do;
        call print('disk error S');
        goto boot;
    end;
end diskerr;

/*****
/*****
/*****      f i l e   m a n i p u l a t i n g   r o u t i n e s      *****/
/*****
/*****

setupScomSfile:proc;
    if nopinfile then /* only make file if this toggle off */
        return;
    call move(.rfcb,.wfcB,9);
    wfcB(32) = 0;
    call deleteSfile(.wfcB);
    if makeSfile(.wfcB) = 255 then
        call diskerr;
end setupScomSfile;

writeScomSfile: proc;
    if nopinfile then
        return;
    call setSdma(.combuff);
    if wrtScomSrcrd(.wfcB) <> 0 then
        call diskerr;
    call setSdma(sBloc);          /* reset dma addr */
end writeScomSfile;

emit: proc(objcode);
    dcl objcode byte;
    if (comptr := comptr+1) >= comrecsize then
        /* write to disk */
        do;
            call writeScomSfile;
            comptr = 0;
        end;
    combuff(comptr) = objcode;
end emit;

generate: proc(objcode);
    dcl objcode byte;
    codesize = codesize+1;
    call emit(objcode);
end generate;

genSfive: proc(a,b,c,d,e);
    dcl (a,b,c,d,e) byte;
    codesize = codesize + 5;

```



```

    call emit(a);
    call emit(b);
    call emit(c);
    call emit(d);
    call emit(e);
end gen5five;

gten: proc(a,b,c,d,e,f,g,h,i,j);
    dcl (a,b,c,d,e,f,g,h,i,j) byte;
    codesize = codesize + 10;
    call emit(a);
    call emit(b);
    call emit(c);
    call emit(d);
    call emit(e);
    call emit(f);
    call emit(g);
    call emit(h);
    call emit(i);
    call emit(j);
end gten;

close3com3file: proc;
    /* closes a file */
    if close3file(.wfc3) = 255 then
        call diskerr;
    end close3com3file;

open3pin3file: proc;
    call move(. 'pin',rfcbaddr+9,3);
    rfc3(32) = 0;
    if open3file(rfc3addr) = 255 then
        do;
            call print(. 'no intermediate file found 3');
            go to boot;
        end;
    end open3pin3file;

rewind3pin3file:proc;      /* cp/m does not require any action */
    return;                /* prior to reopening */
end rewind3pin3file;

read3pin3file:proc byte;
    dcl   dcnt byte;
    if (dcnt:=read3file(rfc3addr)) > fileeof then
        call diskerr;
    return dcnt;
end read3pin3file;

get3next3byte: proc byte;
    dcl   addeof data('1');
    next3pin3char: proc byte;
        return pinbuff(pinptr);
    end next3pin3char;

    checkfile: proc byte;
        do forever;
            if (pinptr := pinptr + 1) >= curpinrecsize then
                do;
                    pinptr = 0;
                    if read3pin3file = fileeof then
                        return true;
                    end;
                nextchar = next3pin3char;
                return false;
            end;
        end;

```



```

end checkfile;

if checkfile or (nextchar = eofiller) then
do;
    call move(.addeof, sbloc, 1);
    pinptr = 0;
    nextchar = nextSpinChar;
end;
return nextchar;
end get3next3byte;

```

```

get3next3addr: proc addr;
    dcl (lowa,higha,tadd) addr;
    lowa = double(get3next3byte);
    higha = double(get3next3byte);
    tadd = shl(higha,8);
    tadd = tadd + lowa;
    return tadd;
end get3next3addr;

```

```

/*****
/*****
/*****      g e n e r a l   p r o c e d u r e s      *****/
/*****
/*****

```

```

/*****
/* pop3sv3addr removes the first two bytes */
/* from the stack and saves them in the */
/* address indicated as a parameter. */
/* total number of bytes generated = 7 */
/*****

```

```

pop3sv3addr: proc(a);
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(21h);      /* lxi */
    call generate(low(a));   /* storage place */
    call generate(high(a));
    call generate(0c1h);     /* pop b */
    call generate(71h);      /* movm c */
    call generate(23h);      /* inx h */
    call generate(70h);      /* movm b */
end pop3sv3addr;

```

```

/*****
/* push3sv3addr returns the address from */
/* the specified address to the stack. */
/* total number of bytes generated = 7 */
/*****

```

```

push3sv3addr: proc(a);
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(21h);      /* lxi */
    call generate(low(a));   /* retrieving addr */
    call generate(high(a));
    call generate(4eh);      /* movc m */
    call generate(23h);      /* inx h */
    call generate(43h);      /* movb m */
    call generate(0c5h);     /* push b */
end push3sv3addr;

```

```

/*****
/* pop3int removes the first two bytes */
/* from the stack and saves them in the */
/* address indicated as a parameter. */
/* total number of bytes generated = 7 */
/*****

```

```

pop3int: proc(a);
    dcl a addr;

```





```

    call generate(21h);      /* lxi h */
    call generate(low(a));   /* addr of int */
    call generate(high(a));
    call generate(0c1h);     /* pop b */
    call generate(71h);      /* movm c */
    call generate(23h);      /* inx h */
    call generate(70h);      /* movm b */
end popSint;

```

```

/*****
/* pushSint returns the integer from */
/* the specified address to the stack. */
/* total number of bytes generated = 7 */
*****/
pushSint: proc(a);
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(21h);      /* lxi h */
    call generate(low(a));   /* addr of int */
    call generate(high(a));
    call generate(4eh);      /* movc m */
    call generate(23h);      /* inx h */
    call generate(46h);      /* movb m */
    call generate(0c5h);     /* push b */
end pushSint;

```

```

/*****
/* popBcd removes the last 3 bytes from the */
/* stack and places them in the working area */
/* starting at address a which is passed as */
/* a parameter by the user. */
/* total number of bytes generated = 23 */
*****/
popBcd: proc(a);
    dcl i byte, a addr;
    call generate(21h);      /* lxi h */
    call generate(low(a));   /* addr of bcd */
    call generate(high(a));
    do i=1 to 4;
        call generate(0c1h); /* pop b */
        call generate(71h);   /* movm c */
        call generate(23h);   /* inx h */
        call generate(70h);   /* movm b */
        call generate(23h);   /* inx h */
    end;
end popBcd;

```

```

/*****
/* pushBcd places the 3 bytes of a bcd num- */
/* ber, whose last array address a is passed */
/* as a parameter by the user, into the stack */
/* total number of bytes generated = 23 */
*****/
pushBcd: proc(a);
    dcl i byte, a addr;
    call generate(21h);      /* lxi h */
    call generate(low(a));   /* addr of bcd */
    call generate(high(a));
    do i=1 to 4;
        call generate(46h);   /* movb m */
        call generate(2bh);    /* dcx h */
        call generate(4eh);    /* movc m */
        call generate(2bh);    /* dcx h */
        call generate(0c5h);   /* push b */
    end;
end pushBcd;

```

```

/*****
/* complBcd complements a bcd number located */

```



```

/* at the working area in location of x, the */
/* address a passed as a parameter is the ad- */
/* dress of the first byte of the number array */
/* total number of bytes generated = 43 */
/* **** */
compl3bcd: proc(a);
    decl i byte, a addr;
    call generate(21h);          /* lxi h */
    call generate(low(a));       /* addr of bcd */
    call generate(high(a));
    call generate(3ah);          /* ldi */
    call generate(89h);          /* 10000000 */
    call generate(86h);          /* add m */
    call generate(77h);          /* movm a */
    call generate(23h);          /* inx h */
    do i=1 to 7;
        call generate(3ah);      /* lda */
        call generate(99h);      /* 99 */
        call generate(96h);      /* sub m */
        call generate(77h);      /* movm a */
        call generate(23h);      /* inx h */
    end;
end compl3bcd;

/* **** */
/* multSint pops two integer numbers from the */
/* stack and multiplies them together . then */
/* pushes the resulting integer back in the stack */
/* total number of bytes generated = 49 */
/* **** */
multSint: proc(a);
    decl a addr;
    call generate(0d1h);          /* pop d */
    call generate(0c1h);          /* pop b */
    call generate(0c3h);          /* jmp */
    call generate(low(a + 24h));
    call generate(high(a + 24h));
    call generate(79h);           /* mova c */
    call generate(93h);           /* sub e */
    call generate(78h);           /* mova b */
    call generate(9ah);           /* sbb d */
    call generate(0f2h);          /* jp */
    call generate(low(a + 11h));
    call generate(high(a + 11h));
    call generate(60h);           /* movh b */
    call generate(69h);           /* movl c */
    call generate(0ebh);          /* xchg */
    call generate(44h);           /* movb h */
    call generate(4dh);           /* movc l */
    call generate(21h);           /* lxi h */
    call generate(00h);
    call generate(00h);
    call generate(0ebh);          /* xchg */
    call generate(78h);           /* mova b */
    call generate(0b1h);          /* ora c */
    call generate(0c8h);          /* rz */
    call generate(0ebh);          /* xchg */
    call generate(78h);           /* mova b */
    call generate(1fh);           /* rar */
    call generate(47h);           /* movb a */
    call generate(79h);           /* mova c */
    call generate(1fh);           /* rar */
    call generate(4fh);           /* movc a */
    call generate(0c2h);          /* jnc */
    call generate(19h);           /* dad d */
    call generate(0ebh);          /* xchg */
    call generate(29h);           /* dad h */
    call generate(0c3h);          /* jmp */
    call generate(0f3h);          /* call */
    call generate(low(a + 5));
    call generate(high(a + 5));

```



```

    call generate(0d5h);          /* push d */
end multiCint;

/*****
/* divCint pops two integer numbers from */
/* the stack, divides the second number */
/* removed by the first number removed */
/* and returns the result to the stack */
/* total number of bytes generated = 54 */
*****/
divCint: proc(a);
    decl a addr;
    call gten(0d1h,0c1h,0c3h,low(a+50),high(a+50),7ah,2fh,57h,7bh,2fh);
    call gten(5fh,13h,21h,00h,09h,3eh,11h,0e5h,19h,0d2h);
    call generate(* low(a + 23));
    call generate( high(a + 23));
    call gten(0e3h,0e1h,0f5h,79h,17h,4fh,78h,17h,47h,7dh);
    call gten(17h,6fh,7ch,17h,57h,0f1h,3dh,0c2h,low(a+17),high(a+17));
    call gten(0b7h,7ch,1fh,57h,7dh,1fh,5fh,0c9h,0cdh,low(a+5));
    call generate( high(a + 5));
    call generate(0c5h);
end divCint;

/*****
/* ltCint compares the next two integers in */
/* the stack and returns a 1 to the stack */
/* if the comparison is true or a 0 if the */
/* comparison is false. */
/* total number of bytes generated = 23 */
*****/
ltCint: proc(a);
    decl a addr;
    call generate(0d1h);          /* pop d */
    call generate(0c1h);          /* pop b */
    call generate(79h);           /* mova c */
    call generate(93h);           /* sub e */
    call generate(4fh);           /* movc a */
    call generate(78h);           /* mova b */
    call generate(9ah);           /* sbb d */
    call generate(0d2h);          /* jnc */
    call generate(low(a + 18));
    call generate(high(a + 18));
    call generate(0eh);           /* mvi c */
    call generate(01h);
    call generate(06h);           /* mvi b */
    call generate(00h);
    call generate(0c5h);          /* push b */
    call generate(0c3h);          /* jmp */
    call generate(low(a + 23));
    call generate(high(a + 23));
    call generate(0eh);           /* mvi c */
    call generate(00h);
    call generate(06h);           /* mvi b */
    call generate(00h);
    call generate(0c5h);          /* push b */
end ltCint;

/*****
/* leCint compares the next two integers in */
/* the stack and returns a 1 to the stack */
/* if the comparison is true or a 0 if the */
/* comparison is false. */
/* total number of bytes generated = 23 */
*****/
leCint: proc(a);
    decl a addr;
    call generate(0c1h);          /* pop b */
    call generate(0d1h);          /* pop d */
    call generate(79h);           /* mova c */

```





```

call generate(93h);      /* sub e */
call generate(4fh);      /* movc a */
call generate(78h);      /* mova b */
call generate(9ah);      /* sbb d */
call generate(0dah);     /* jc */
call generate(low(a + 18));
call generate(high(a + 18));
call generate(0eh);      /* mvi c */
call generate(01h);
call generate(06h);      /* mvi b */
call generate(00h);
call generate(0c5h);     /* push b */
call generate(0c3h);     /* jmp */
call generate(low(a + 23));
call generate(high(a + 23));
call generate(0eh);      /* mvi c */
call generate(00h);
call generate(06h);      /* mvi b */
call generate(00h);
call generate(0c5h);     /* push b */
end leGint;

```

```

/*****
/* gtGint compares the next two integers in
/* the stack and returns a 1 to the stack
/* if the comparison is true or a 0 if the
/* comparison is false.
/* total number of bytes generated = 23
*****/

```

```

gtGint: proc(a);
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(0clh);  /* pop b */
    call generate(0dlh);  /* pop d */
    call generate(79h);   /* mova c */
    call generate(93h);   /* sub e */
    call generate(4fh);   /* movc a */
    call generate(78h);   /* mova b */
    call generate(9ah);   /* sbb d */
    call generate(0d2h);  /* jnc */
    call generate(low(a + 18));
    call generate(high(a + 18));
    call generate(0eh);   /* mvi c */
    call generate(01h);
    call generate(06h);   /* mvi b */
    call generate(00h);
    call generate(0c5h);  /* push b */
    call generate(0c3h);  /* jmp */
    call generate(low(a + 23));
    call generate(high(a + 23));
    call generate(0eh);   /* mvi c */
    call generate(00h);
    call generate(06h);   /* mvi b */
    call generate(00h);
    call generate(0c5h);  /* push b */
end gtGint;

```

```

/*****
/* geGint compares the next two integers in
/* the stack and returns a 1 to the stack
/* if the comparison is true or a 0 if the
/* comparison is false.
/* total number of bytes generated = 23
*****/

```

```

geGint: proc(a);
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(0dlh);  /* pop d */
    call generate(0clh);  /* pop b */
    call generate(79h);   /* mova c */
    call generate(93h);   /* sub e */
    call generate(4fh);   /* movc a */

```





```

call generate(78h);      /* mova b */
call generate(9ah);      /* sbb d */
call generate(0dah);     /* jc */
call generate(low(a + 18));
call generate(high(a + 18));
call generate(0eh);      /* mvi c */
call generate(01h);
call generate(06h);      /* mvi b */
call generate(00h);
call generate(0c5h);     /* push b */
call generate(0c3h);     /* jmp */
call generate(low(a + 23));
call generate(high(a + 23));
call generate(0eh);      /* mvi c */
call generate(00h);
call generate(06h);      /* mvi b */
call generate(00h);
call generate(0c5h);     /* push b */
end geSint;

```

```

/*****
/* eqSint compares the next two integers in
/* the stack and returns a 1 to the stack
/* if the comparison is true or a 0 if the
/* comparison is false.
/* total number of bytes generated = 24
*****/

```

```

eqSint: proc(a);
  decl a addr;
  call generate(0dlh);    /* pop d */
  call generate(0clh);    /* pop b */
  call generate(79h);     /* mova c */
  call generate(93h);     /* sub e */
  call generate(4fh);     /* movc a */
  call generate(78h);     /* mova b */
  call generate(9ah);     /* sbb d */
  call generate(0blh);    /* ora c */
  call generate(0c2h);    /* jnz */
  call generate(low(a + 19));
  call generate(high(a + 19));
  call generate(0eh);     /* mvi c */
  call generate(01h);
  call generate(06h);     /* mvi b */
  call generate(00h);
  call generate(0c5h);    /* push b */
  call generate(0c3h);    /* jmp */
  call generate(low(a + 24));
  call generate(high(a + 24));
  call generate(0eh);     /* mvi c */
  call generate(00h);
  call generate(06h);     /* mvi b */
  call generate(00h);
  call generate(0c5h);    /* push b */
end eqSint;

```

```

/*****
/* neSint compares the next two integers in
/* the stack and returns a 1 to the stack
/* if the comparison is true or a 0 if the
/* comparison is false.
/* total number of bytes generated = 24
*****/

```

```

neSint: proc(a);
  decl a addr;
  call generate(0dlh);    /* pop d */
  call generate(0clh);    /* pop b */
  call generate(79h);     /* mova c */
  call generate(93h);     /* sub e */
  call generate(4fh);     /* movc a */
  call generate(78h);     /* mova b */

```



```

call generate(9ah);      /* sbb d */
call generate(0b1h);     /* ora c */
call generate(0c2h);     /* jnz */
call generate(low(a + 19));
call generate(high(a + 19));
call generate(0eh);      /* mvi c */
call generate(01h);
call generate(06h);      /* mvi b */
call generate(00h);
call generate(0c5h);     /* push b */
call generate(0c3h);     /* jmp */
call generate(low(a + 24));
call generate(high(a + 24));
call generate(0eh);      /* mvi c */
call generate(00h);
call generate(06h);      /* mvi b */
call generate(00h);
call generate(0c5h);     /* push b */
end neGint;

```

```

/*****
/* notSbool negates a '0' to a '1' and a '1' to a '0' taking the last byte of the
/* stack and returning its complement to the stack. total number of bytes = 19
*****/

```

```

notSbool: proc(a);
    decl a addr;
    call generate(0c1h);    /* pop b */
    call generate(79h);     /* mova c */
    call generate(0fh);     /* rrc */
    call generate(0d2h);    /* jnc */
    call generate(low(a + 14));
    call generate(high(a + 14));
    call generate(0eh);     /* mvi c */
    call generate(00h);
    call generate(06h);     /* mvi b */
    call generate(00h);
    call generate(0c5h);    /* push b */
    call generate(0c3h);    /* jmp */
    call generate(low(a + 19));
    call generate(high(a + 19));
    call generate(0eh);     /* mvi c */
    call generate(00h);
    call generate(06h);     /* mvi b */
    call generate(00h);
    call generate(0c5h);    /* push b */
end notSbool;

```

```

/*****
/* andSbool pops the last two integers from the stack calculates their logical 'and'
/* and returns the new value to the stack. total number of bytes generated = 26
*****/

```

```

andSbool: proc(a);
    decl a addr;
    call generate(0d1h);    /* pop d */
    call generate(0c1h);    /* pop b */
    call generate(79h);     /* mova c */
    call generate(0a3h);    /* ana e */
    call generate(4fh);     /* movc a */
    call generate(76h);     /* mova b */
    call generate(0a1h);    /* ana c */
    call generate(47h);     /* movb a */
    call generate(79h);     /* mova c */
    call generate(0fh);     /* rrc */
    call generate(0d2h);    /* jnc */
    call generate(low(a + 21));
    call generate(high(a + 21));

```



```

    call generate(0eh);      /* mvi c */
    call generate(01h);
    call generate(06h);      /* mvi b */
    call generate(00h);
    call generate(0c5h);     /* push b */
    call generate(0c3h);     /* jmp */
    call generate(low(a + 26));
    call generate(high(a + 26));
    call generate(0eh);      /* mvi c */
    call generate(00h);
    call generate(06h);      /* mvi b */
    call generate(00h);
    call generate(0c5h);     /* push b */
end and2bool;

```

```

/*****
/* or2bool pops the last two integers from */
/* the stack calculates their logical 'or' */
/* and returns the new value to the stack. */
/* total number of bytes generated = 26 */
*****/

```

```

or2bool: proc(a);
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(0d1h);     /* pop d */
    call generate(0c1h);     /* pop b */
    call generate(79h);      /* mova c */
    call generate(0b3h);     /* ora e */
    call generate(4fh);      /* movc a */
    call generate(78h);      /* mova b */
    call generate(0b2h);     /* ora d */
    call generate(47h);      /* movb a */
    call generate(79h);      /* mova c */
    call generate(0fh);      /* rrc */
    call generate(0d2h);     /* jnc */
    call generate(low(a + 21));
    call generate(high(a + 21));
    call generate(0eh);      /* mvi c */
    call generate(01h);
    call generate(06h);      /* mvi b */
    call generate(00h);
    call generate(0c5h);     /* push b */
    call generate(0c3h);     /* jmp */
    call generate(low(a + 26));
    call generate(high(a + 26));
    call generate(0eh);      /* mvi c */
    call generate(00h);
    call generate(06h);      /* mvi b */
    call generate(00h);
    call generate(0c5h);     /* push b */
end or2bool;

```

```

/*****
/* sv2stack increases the size of the stack */
/* by moving the stack pointer (b) times */
/* total number of bytes generated = b */
*****/

```

```

sv2stack: proc(b);
    dcl (i,b) byte;
    do i=1 to b;
        call generate(3bh);  /* dcx sp */
    end;
end sv2stack;

```

```

/*****
/* unsv2stack decreases size of the stack */
/* by moving the stack pointer (b) times */
/* total number of bytes generated = b */
*****/

```

```

unsv2stack: proc(b);

```





```

    dcl (i,b) byte;
    do i=1 to b;
    call generate(33h);    /* inx sp */
    end;
end unsVStack;

```

```

/*****/
/* sto3bcd stores eight bytes from the */
/* stack into an address calculated from */
/* the first two bytes taken from the stack */
/* total number of bytes generated = 21 */
/*****/

```

```

sto3bcd: proc;
    dcl i byte;
    call generate(0e1h);    /* pop h */
    do i=1 to 4;
    call generate(0c1h);    /* pop b */
    call generate(71h);    /* movm c */
    call generate(23h);    /* inx h */
    call generate(70h);    /* movm b */
    call generate(23h);    /* inx h */
    end;
end sto3bcd;

```

```

/*****/
/* lod3bcd removes the first two bytes from */
/* the stack, calculates the address of */
/* the bcd number and moves 8 bytes into */
/* the stack. total bytes generated = 21 */
/*****/

```

```

lod3bcd: proc;
    dcl i byte;
    call generate(0e1h);    /* pop h */
    do i=1 to 4;
    call generate(46h);    /* movbm */
    call generate(2bh);    /* dcx h */
    call generate(4eh);    /* movc m */
    call generate(2bh);    /* dcx h */
    call generate(0c5h);    /* push b */
    end;
end lod3bcd;

```

```

/*****/
/* print3int prints to the console the */
/* integer specified by the calling routine */
/* total bytes generated = 570 */
/*****/

```

```

print3int: proc(a);
    dcl a addr;
    call gen3five(0c3h, low(a+3dh), high(a+3dh), 21h, 0fh);
    call gen3five(01h, 71h, 2ch, 73h, 23h);
    call gten(72h, 0c3h, 05h, 00h, 0c9h, 21h, 12h, 01h, 71h, 0eh);
    call gten(02h, 5eh, 16h, 00h, 0cdh, low(a+3h), high(a+3h), 21h, 3fh, 01h);
    call gten(34h, 3eh, 4fh, 96h, 0d2h, low(a+3ch), high(a+3ch), 0eh, 02h, 1eh);
    call gten(0dh, 16h, 00h, 0cdh, low(a+03h), high(a+03h), 0eh, 02h, 1eh, 0ah);
    call gten(16h, 00h, 0cdh, low(a+03h), high(a+03h), 21h, 3fh, 01h, 36h, 00h);
    call gten(0c9h, 21h, 0eh, 01h, 36h, 00h, 3eh, 0ffh, 06h, 7fh);
    call gten(2eh, 0eeh, 96h, 2ch, 4fh, 78h, 9eh, 0d2h, low(a+66h), high(a+66h));
    call gten(0eh, 2dh, 0cdh, low(a+0fh), high(a+0fh), 0afh, 21h, 08h, 01h, 96h);
    call gten(2ch, 4fh, 3eh, 00h, 9eh, 2dh, 71h, 23h, 77h, 0c3h);
    call gen3five(low(a+6bh), high(a+6bh), 0eh, 20h, 0cdh);
    call gen3five(low(a+0fh), high(a+0fh), 11h, 10h, 27h);
    call gten(21h, 08h, 01h, 4eh, 2ch, 46h, 0c3h, low(a+0a4h), high(a+0a4h), 7ah);
    call gten(2fh, 57h, 7bh, 2fh, 5fh, 13h, 21h, 00h, 00h, 3eh);
    call gen3five(11h, 0e5h, 19h, 0d2h, low(a+89h));
    call gen3five(high(a+89h), 0e3h, 0e1h, 0f5h, 79h);
    call gten(17h, 4fh, 78h, 17h, 47h, 7dh, 17h, 6fh, 7ch, 17h);
    call gten(67h, 0f1h, 3dh, 0c2h, low(a+83h), high(a+83h), 0b7h, 7ch, 1fh, 57h);
    call gten(7dh, 1fh, 5fh, 0c9h, 0cdh, low(a+77h), high(a+77h), 0afh, 91h, 5fh);

```





```

call gten(3eh,00h,98h,0d2h,low(a+10fh),high(a+10fh),21h,0eh,01h,36h);
call gten(01h,11h,10h,27h,21h,08h,01h,4eh,2ch,46h);
call gten(0cdh,low(a+77h),high(a+77h),21h,0ah,01h,71h,11h,10h,27h);
call gten(21h,0ah,01h,4eh,06h,00h,0c3h,low(a+0f4h),high(a+0f4h),79h);
call gten(93h,78h,9ah,0f2h,low(a+0ddh),high(a+0ddh),60h,69h,0ebh,44h);
call gten(4dh,21h,00h,00h,0ebh,78h,0b1h,0c8h,0ebh,78h);
call gten(1fh,47h,70h,1fh,4fh,0d2h,low(a+0efh),high(a+0efh),19h,0ebh);
call gen5five(29h,0c3h,low(a+0e1h),high(a+0e1h),0cdh);
call gen5five(low(a+0d1h),high(a+0d1h),21h,08h,01h);
call gten(7eh,2ch,46h,93h,4fh,78h,9ah,2dh,71h,23h);
call gten(77h,2eh,0dh,7eh,0c6h,30h,77h,4eh,0cdh,low(a+0fh));
call gten(high(a+0fh),11h,0e8h,03h,21h,08h,01h,4eh,2ch,0cdh);
call gten(0cdh,low(a+77h),high(a+77h),0afh,91h,5fh,3eh,00h,98h,0d2h);
call gten(low(a+160h),high(a+160h),21h,0eh,01h,36h,01h,11h,0e8h,03h);
call gten(21h,08h,01h,4eh,2ch,46h,0cdh,low(a+77h),high(a+77h),21h);
call gten(0dh,01h,71h,11h,0e8h,03h,21h,0dh,01h,04h);
call gten(06h,00h,0cdh,low(a+0d1h),high(a+0d1h),21h,08h,01h,7eh,2ch);
call gten(46h,93h,4fh,78h,9ah,2dh,71h,23h,77h,2eh);
call gten(0dh,7eh,0c6h,30h,77h,4eh,0cdh,low(a+0fh),high(a+0fh),0c3h);
call gen5five(low(a+16dh),high(a+16dh),21h,0eh,01h);
call gen5five(7eh,0fh,0d2h,low(a+16dh),high(a+16dh));
call gten(0eh,30h,0cdh,low(a+0fh),high(a+0fh),1eh,64h,16h,00h,21h);
call gten(08h,01h,4eh,2ch,46h,0cdh,low(a+77h),high(a+77h),0afh,91h);
call gten(5fh,3eh,00h,98h,0d2h,low(a+1c1h),high(a+1c1h),21h,0eh,01h);
call gten(36h,01h,1eh,64h,16h,00h,21h,08h,01h,4eh);
call gten(2ch,46h,0cdh,low(a+77h),high(a+77h),21h,0dh,01h,71h,1eh);
call gten(64h,16h,00h,21h,0dh,01h,4eh,06h,00h,0cdh);
call gten(low(a+0d1h),high(a+0d1h),21h,08h,01h,7eh,2ch,46h,93h,4fh);
call gten(78h,9ah,2dh,71h,23h,77h,2eh,0dh,7eh,0c6h);
call gen5five(30h,77h,4eh,0cdh,low(a+0fh));
call gen5five(high(a+0fh),0c3h,low(a+1ceh),high(a+1ceh),21h);
call gten(0eh,01h,7eh,0fh,0d2h,low(a+1ceh),high(a+1ceh),0eh,30h,0cdh);
call gten(low(a+0fh),high(a+0fh),1eh,0ah,16h,00h,21h,08h,01h,4eh);
call gten(2ch,46h,0cdh,low(a+77h),high(a+77h),0afh,91h,5fh,3eh,00h);
call gten(98h,0d2h,low(a+21dh),high(a+21dh),1eh,0ah,16h,00h,21h,08h);
call gten(01h,4eh,2ch,46h,0cdh,low(a+77h),high(a+77h),21h,0dh,01h);
call gten(71h,1eh,0ah,16h,00h,21h,0dh,01h,4eh,06h);
call gten(00h,0cdh,low(a+0d1h),high(a+0d1h),21h,08h,01h,7eh,2ch,46h);
call gten(93h,4fh,78h,9ah,2dh,71h,23h,77h,2eh,0dh);
call gten(7eh,0c6h,30h,77h,4eh,0cdh,low(a+0fh),high(a+0fh),0c3h,00h);
call gten(00h,21h,0deh,01h,7eh,0fh,0d2h,low(a+22ah),high(a+22ah),0eh);
call gten(30h,0cdh,low(a+0fh),high(a+0fh),01h,30h,00h,2ah,08h,01h);
call gten(09h,0ebh,21h,0ah,01h,73h,4eh,0cdh,low(a+0fh),high(a+0fh));
end print5int;

```

```

/*****
/* print5bcd prints to the console a bcd */
/* number moved to the working area by the */
/* calling routine. */
/* total number of bytes generated = 464 */
*****/
print5bcd: proc(a);
    dcl a addr;
    call gten(0c3h,low(a+3dh),high(a+3dh),21h,13h,01h,71h,2ch,73h,23h);
    call gten(72h,0c3h,05h,00h,0c9h,21h,16h,01h,71h,0eh);
    call gten(02h,5eh,16h,00h,0cdh,low(a+3h),high(a+3h),21h,3fh,01h);
    call gten(34h,3eh,4fh,96h,0d2h,low(a+3ch),high(a+3ch),0eh,02h,1eh);
    call gten(0dh,16h,00h,0cdh,low(a+3h),high(a+3h),0eh,02h,1eh,0ah);
    call gten(16h,00h,0cdh,low(a+3h),high(a+3h),21h,3fh,01h,36h,00h);
    call gten(0c9h,3eh,3ch,21h,3fh,01h,96h,0d2h,low(a+5dh),high(a+5dh));
    call gten(0eh,02h,1eh,9dh,16h,00h,0cdh,low(a+3h),high(a+3h),0eh);
    call gten(02h,1eh,0ah,16h,00h,0cdh,low(a+3h),high(a+3h),21h,3fh);
    call gten(01h,36h,00h,2eh,0fah,36h,07h,3eh,7fh,2eh);
    call gen5five(08h,96h,0d2h,low(a+78h),high(a+78h));
    call gen5five(0eh,2dh,0cdh,low(a+0fh),high(a+0fh));
    call gten(21h,08h,01h,7eh,0e6h,89h,77h,0c3h,low(a+7dh),high(a+7dh));
    call gten(0eh,20h,0cdh,low(a+0fh),high(a+0fh),21h,12h,01h,4eh,06h);
    call gten(00h,2eh,08h,09h,7eh,1eh,04h,0b7h,1fh,1dh);
    call gten(0c2h,low(a+89h),high(a+89h),0c6h,30h,21h,10h,01h,77h,4eh);
    call gten(0cdh,low(a+0fh),high(a+0fh),0eh,2eh,0cdh,
        low(a+0fh),high(a+0fh),21h,11h);

```



```

    call gten(01h,36h,01h,3eh,06h,21h,11h,01h,96h,0dah);
    call gten(low(a+0e4h),high(a+0e4h),02ch,4eh,06h,00h,2eh,08h,09h,7eh);
    call gten(0e6h,0fh,0c6h,30h,21h,10h,01h,77h,4eh,0cdh);
    call gten(low(a+0fh),high(a+0fh),21h,12h,01h,35h,4eh,06h,00h,2eh);
    call gten(08h,09h,7eh,1eh,04h,0b7h,1fh,1dh,0c2h,low(a+0cdh));
    call gten(high(a+0cdh),0c6h,30h,21h,10h,01h,77h,4eh,0cdh,low(a+0fh));
    call gten(high(a+0fh),21h,11h,01h,34h,0c2h,low(a+0a3h),high(a+0a3h),
    2eh,08h);
    call gten(23h,7eh,0e6h,0fh,0c6h,30h,21h,10h,01h,77h);
    call gten(4eh,0cdh,low(a+0fh),high(a+0fh),0fh,45h,0cdh,
    low(a+0fh),high(a+0fh),21h);
    call gten(08h,01h,7eh,0d6h,80h,0d2h,low(a+11h),high(a+11h),0eh,2dh);
    call gten(0cdh,low(a+0fh),high(a+0fh),3eh,41h,21h,08h,01h,96h,77h);
    call gten(0c3h,low(a+11dh),high(a+11dh),0eh,20h,
    0cdh,low(a+0fh),high(a+0fh),21h,08h);
    call gten(01h,7eh,0d6h,41h,77h,1eh,0ah,16h,00h,21h);
    call gten(08h,01h,4eh,06h,00h,0c3h,low(a+157h),high(a+157h),7ah,2fh);
    call gten(57h,7bh,2fh,5fh,13h,21h,00h,00h,3eh,11h);
    call gten(0e5h,19h,0d2h,low(a+13ch),high(a+13ch),0e3h,0e1h,
    0e5h,79h,17h);
    call gten(4fh,78h,17h,47h,7dh,17h,6fh,7ch,17h,67h);
    call gten(0f1h,3dh,0c2h,low(a+136h),high(a+136h),0b7h,7ch,
    1fh,57h,7dh);
    call gten(1fh,5fh,0c9h,0cdh,low(a+12ah),high(a+12ah),0afh,
    91h,5fh,3eh);
    call gten(00h,98h,0d2h,low(a+1beh),high(a+1beh),1eh,0ah,16h,00h,21h);
    call gten(08h,01h,4eh,06h,00h,0cdh,low(a+12ah),
    high(a+12ah),21h,low(a+1f3h));
    call gten(high(a+1f3h),71h,1eh,0ah,16h,00h,21h,10h,01h,4eh);
    call gten(06h,00h,0c3h,low(a+1a4h),high(a+1a4h),79h,93h,78h,9ah,0f2h);
    call gten(low(a+18dh),high(a+18dh),60h,69h,0ebh,44h,4dh,21h,00h,00h);
    call gten(0ebh,78h,0b1h,0c8h,0ebh,78h,1fh,47h,79h,1fh);
    call gten(4fh,0d2h,low(a+19fh),high(a+19fh),19h,0ebh,29h,
    0c3h,low(a+191h),high(a+191h));
    call gten(0cdh,low(a+181h),high(a+181h),21h,08h,01h,7eh,93h,4fh,3eh);
    call gten(00h,9ah,71h,2eh,19h,7eh,0c6h,30h,77h,4eh);
    call gten(0cdh,low(a+0fh),high(a+0fh),0c3h,low(a+1c3h),high(a+1c3h),
    0eh,20h,0cdh,low(a+0fh));
    call gten(high(a+0fh),21h,08h,01h,7eh,0c6h,30h,2eh,10h,77h);
    call generate(4eh);
    call generate(0cdh);
    call generate(low(a+0fh));
    call generate(high(a+0fh));
end print3bcd;

```

```

/*****/
/* ne3bcd logically compares two bcd numbers */
/* taken from the stack returns a value of one */
/* if the numbers are not equal, a zero if */
/* equal. total number of bytes gen = 67 */
/*****/
ne3bcd: proc(a);
    dcl a addr;
    call gten(21h,1ah,11h,36h,00h,2dh,36h,00h,21h,19h);
    call gten(11h,7eh,0d6h,08h,0d2h,low(a+3eh),high(a+3eh),4eh,06h,00h);
    call gten(2eh,08h,09h,7eh,21h,19h,11h,5eh,16h,00h);
    call gten(2eh,10h,19h,4fh,7eh,91h,0cah,low(a+34h),high(a+34h),21h);
    call gten(1ah,11h,36h,01h,2dh,7eh,0c6h,08h,77h,0c3h);
    call gten(low(a+3h),high(a+3h),21h,13h,11h,36h,00h,2dh,34h,0c3h);
    call gen5five(low(a+8h),high(a+8h),2ch,4eh,06h);
    call generate(00h);
    call generate(0c5h);
end ne3bcd;

```

```

/*****/
/* eq3bcd logically compares two bcd numbers */
/* taken from the stack returns a value of one */
/* if the numbers are equal, a zero if not. */
/* total number of bytes generated = 66 */
/*****/

```





```

eq$bcd: proc(a);
  decl a addr;
  call gten(21h, 1ah, 11h, 36h, 09h, 2dh, 36h, 09h, 21h, 19h);
  call gten(7eh, 0d6h, 08h, 0d2h, low(a+3eh), high(a+3eh), 4eh, 06h, 00h, 2eh);
  call gten(08h, 09h, 7eh, 21h, 19h, 11h, 5eh, 16h, 00h, 2eh);
  call gten(10h, 19h, 4fh, 7eh, 91h, 0c2h, low(a+31h), high(a+31h), 21h, 1ah);
  call gten(11h, 36h, 01h, 2dh, 34h, 0c3h, low(a+8h), high(a+8h), 21h, 1ah);
  call gten(11h, 36h, 00h, 2dh, 7eh, 0c6h, 08h, 77h, 0c3h, low(a+8h));
  call gen$five(high(a+8h), 2ch, 4eh, 06h, 09h);
  call generate(0c5h);
end eq$bcd;

```

```

/*****
/* ge$bcd logically compares two bcd */
/* numbers taken from the stack and */
/* returns a value of one if the 1st */
/* number is greater or equal to the */
/* second number. bytes generated=324*/
*****/

```

```

ge$bcd: proc(a);
  decl a addr;
  call gten(0c3h, low(a+0ech), high(a+0ech), 21h, 1eh, 01h,
  36h, 01h, 2eh, 1ch);
  call gten(7eh, 0fh, 0d2h, low(a+80h), high(a+80h), 2eh, 19h, 7eh, 2ch, 96h);
  call gten(0c2h, low(a+67h), high(a+67h), 21h, 1eh, 01h, 7eh, 0d6h,
  08h, 0d2h);
  call gten(low(a+72h), high(a+72h), 4eh, 06h, 09h, 2eh, 08h, 09h, 7eh, 21h);
  call gten(1eh, 01h, 5eh, 16h, 00h, 2eh, 10h, 19h, 4fh, 7eh);
  call gten(91h, 0c2h, low(a+3dh), high(a+3dh), 21h, 1eh, 01h, 34h,
  0c3h, low(a+17h));
  call gten(high(a+17h), 21h, 1eh, 01h, 4eh, 06h, 00h, 2eh, 08h, 09h);
  call gten(7eh, 21h, 1eh, 01h, 5eh, 16h, 00h, 2eh, 10h, 19h);
  call gten(4fh, 7eh, 5fh, 79h, 93h, 0d2h, low(a+5dh), high(a+5dh), 21h, 1dh);
  call gten(01h, 36h, 01h, 21h, 1eh, 01h, 7eh, 0c6h, 08h, 77h);
  call gten(0c3h, low(a+17h), high(a+17h), 2dh, 7eh, 2ch, 96h, 0d2h,
  low(a+72h), high(a+72h));
  call gten(2eh, 1dh, 36h, 01h, 2eh, 1eh, 7eh, 0d6h, 08h, 0c2h);
  call gten(low(a+0ebh), high(a+0ebh), 2dh, 36h, 01h, 0c3h, low(a+0ebh),
  high(a+0ebh), 2eh, 19h);
  call gten(7eh, 2ch, 96h, 0c2h, low(a+0d6h), high(a+0d6h), 21h, 1eh, 01h, 7eh);
  call gten(0d6h, 08h, 0d2h, low(a+0e0h), high(a+0e0h), 4eh, 06h, 00h,
  2eh, 08h);
  call gten(09h, 7eh, 21h, 1eh, 01h, 5eh, 16h, 00h, 2eh, 10h);
  call gten(19h, 4fh, 7eh, 91h, 0c2h, low(a+0aeh), high(a+0aeh), 21h,
  1eh, 01h);
  call gten(34h, 0c3h, low(a+88h), high(a+88h), 21h, 1eh, 01h, 4eh, 06h, 00h);
  call gten(2eh, 08h, 09h, 7eh, 21h, 1eh, 01h, 5eh, 16h, 00h);
  call gten(2eh, 10h, 19h, 4fh, 7eh, 91h, 0d2h, low(a+0cch), high(a+0cch),
  21h);
  call gten(1dh, 01h, 36h, 01h, 21h, 1eh, 01h, 7eh, 0c6h, 08h);
  call gten(77h, 0c3h, low(a+88h), high(a+88h), 7eh, 2dh, 96h, 0d2h,
  low(a+0e0h), high(a+0e0h));
  call gten(2eh, 1dh, 36h, 01h, 2eh, 1eh, 7eh, 0d6h, 08h, 0c2h);
  call gten(low(a+0ebh), high(a+0ebh), 2dh, 36h, 01h, 0c9h, 21h, 1dh, 01h, 36h);
  call gten(00h, 2eh, 1bh, 36h, 09h, 2ch, 36h, 00h, 2eh, 08h);
  call gten(7eh, 0e6h, 79h, 2eh, 19h, 77h, 2eh, 10h, 7eh, 0e6h);
  call gten(79h, 2eh, 1ah, 77h, 0afh, 0d6h, 89h, 9fh, 2eh, 08h);
  call gten(0a6h, 0fh, 0d2h, low(a+117h), high(a+117h), 2eh, 1bh, 36h, 01h,
  0afh);
  call gten(0d6h, 80h, 9fh, 2eh, 10h, 0a6h, 0fh, 0d2h, low(a+126h),
  high(a+126h));
  call gten(2eh, 1ch, 36h, 01h, 2eh, 1bh, 7eh, 2ch, 0a6h, 0fh);
  call gten(0d2h, low(a+135h), high(a+135h), 0cdh, low(a+3h), high(a+3h),
  0c3h, low(a+13dh), high(a+13dh), 7eh);
  call gten(0fh, 0d2h, low(a+13dh), high(a+13dh), 2ch, 36h, 01h, 21h, 1dh, 01h);
  call generate(4eh);
  call generate(06h);
  call generate(00h);
  call generate(0c5h);
end ge$bcd;

```



```

/*****
/* write$tring calls the routine that */
/* prints the characters followed by the */
/* opcode. total no. bytes gen = 61 */
/*****
write$tring: proc;
    dcl a addr;
    a = cspaddr(63);
    call gten(0c3h, low(a+2eh), high(a+2eh), 21h, 08h, 01h, 71h, 2ch, 73h, 23h);
    call gten(72h, 0c3h, 05h, 00h, 0c9h, 21h, 0ch, 01h, 71h, 0eh);
    call gten(02h, 5eh, 16h, 09h, 0cdh, low(a-12), high(a-12), 21h, 3fh, 01h);
    call gten(34h, 3eh, 4fh, 96h, 0d2h, low(a+2dh), high(a+2dh), 0eh, 02h, 1eh);
    call gten(0dh, 16h, 09h, 0cdh, low(a-12), high(a-12), 0eh, 02h, 1eh, 0ah);
    call gten(16h, 09h, 0cdh, low(a-12), high(a-12), 21h, 3fh, 01h, 36h, 00h);
    call generate(0c9h);
end write$tring;

/*****
/* convert$int removes the first two */
/* bytes from the stack changes them to */
/* a bcd number and returns 8 bytes to */
/* the stack. total bytes = 383 */
/*****
convert$int: proc(a);
    dcl a addr;
    call gten(21h, 17h, 01h, 36h, 01h, 3eh, 07h, 21h, 17h, 01h);
    call gten(96h, 0dah, low(a+1dh), high(a+1dh), 4eh, 06h, 09h, 2eh, 0ah, 09h);
    call gten(36h, 00h, 21h, 17h, 01h, 34h, 0c2h, low(a+5h), high(a+5h), 36h);
    call gten(00h, 3eh, 04h, 21h, 17h, 01h, 96h, 0dah, low(a+37h), high(a+37h));
    call gten(4eh, 06h, 09h, 2eh, 12h, 09h, 36h, 00h, 21h, 17h);
    call gten(01h, 34h, 0c2h, low(a+1fh), high(a+1fh), 2ch, 36h, 00h, 3eh, 0ffh);
    call gten(06h, 7fh, 2eh, 08h, 96h, 2ch, 4fh, 78h, 9eh, 0d2h);
    call gten(low(a+59h), high(a+59h), 2eh, 18h, 36h, 01h, 0afh, 2eh, 08h, 96h);
    call gten(2ch, 4fh, 3eh, 09h, 9eh, 2dh, 71h, 23h, 77h, 2eh);
    call gten(1ah, 36h, 19h, 23h, 36h, 27h, 2eh, 19h, 36h, 01h);
    call gten(2eh, 0ah, 36h, 45h, 21h, 19h, 01h, 7eh, 0fh, 0d2h);
    call gten(low(a+0cfh), high(a+0cfh), 2eh, 08h, 7ch, 2ch, 46h, 2eh, 1ah, 96h);
    call gten(2ch, 4fh, 78h, 9eh, 0dah, low(a+86h), high(a+86h), 2eh, 19h, 36h);
    call gten(00h, 0c3h, low(a+68h), high(a+68h), 1eh, 0ah, 16h, 00h, 21h, 1ah);
    call gten(01h, 4eh, 2ch, 46h, 0c3h, low(a+0c0h), high(a+0c0h), 7ah, 2fh, 57h);
    call gten(7bh, 2fh, 5fh, 13h, 21h, 00h, 00h, 3eh, 11h, 0e5h);
    call gten(19h, 0d2h, low(a+0a5h), high(a+0a5h), 0e3h, 0e1h, 0f5h, 79h,
    17h, 4fh);
    call gten(78h, 17h, 47h, 7dh, 17h, 6fh, 7ch, 17h, 67h, 0f1h);
    call gten(3dh, 0c2h, low(a+9fh), high(a+9fh), 0b7h, 7ch, 1fh, 57h, 7dh, 1fh);
    call gten(5fh, 0c9h, 0cdh, low(a+93h), high(a+93h), 21h, 1ah, 01h, 71h, 23h);
    call gten(79h, 2eh, 0ah, 35h, 0c3h, low(a+68h), high(a+68h), 2dh, 7eh, 0fh);
    call gten(0d2h, low(a+0dbb), high(a+0dbb), 2eh, 0ah, 7eh, 0c6h, 89h, 77h, 2eh);
    call gten(17h, 36h, 00h, 0afh, 21h, 1ah, 01h, 96h, 2ch, 4fh);
    call gten(3eh, 00h, 9eh, 0d2h, low(a+13bh), high(a+13bh), 2eh, 17h, 4eh, 06h);
    call gten(00h, 2eh, 12h, 09h, 0ebh, 21h, 0eah, 03h, 73h, 2ch);
    call gten(72h, 21h, 1ah, 01h, 5eh, 2ch, 56h, 2eh, 08h, 4eh);
    call gten(2ch, 46h, 0cdh, low(a+93h), high(a+93h), 2ah, 0eah, 03h, 71h, 21h);
    call gten(17h, 01h, 34h, 21h, 1ah, 01h, 5eh, 2ch, 56h, 2eh);
    call gten(08h, 4eh, 2ch, 46h, 0cdh, low(a+93h), high(a+93h), 21h, 08h, 01h);
    call gten(73h, 23h, 72h, 1eh, 0ah, 16h, 00h, 21h, 1ah, 01h);
    call gten(4eh, 2ch, 46h, 0cdh, low(a+93h), high(a+93h), 21h, 1ah, 01h, 71h);
    call gten(23h, 70h, 0c3h, low(a+0dfh), high(a+0dfh), 01h, 07h, 00h, 2eh, 0ah);
    call gten(09h, 0ebh, 21h, 12h, 01h, 7eh, 87h, 87h, 87h, 87h);
    call gten(0d5h, 4fh, 0c5h, 23h, 7eh, 0d1h, 83h, 0e1h, 77h, 01h);
    call gten(06h, 00h, 21h, 0ah, 01h, 09h, 0e5h, 01h, 02h, 00h);
    call gten(21h, 12h, 01h, 09h, 7eh, 87h, 87h, 87h, 11h);
    call gten(03h, 00h, 21h, 12h, 01h, 19h, 4fh, 7eh, 81h, 0e1h);
    call gten(77h, 01h, 05h, 00h, 21h, 0ah, 01h, 09h, 0e5h, 01h);
    call gten(04h, 00h, 21h, 12h, 01h, 09h, 7eh, 87h, 87h, 87h);
    call generate(87h);
    call generate(0e1h);
    call generate(77h);
end convert$int;

```





```

/*****
/* convert3bcd pops the next eight bytes */
/* from the stack, converts the bcd num */
/* to an integer number and returns it to*/
/* the stack. bytes generated = 313 */
*****/
convert3bcd: proc(a);
    dcl a addr;
    call gten(0c3h, low(a+1fh), high(a+1fh), 21h, 15h, 01h, 71h, 2ch, 73h, 23h);
    call gten(72h, 0c3h, 05h, 00h, 0c9h, 21h, 17h, 01h, 71h, 23h);
    call gten(70h, 0eh, 09h, 2dh, 5eh, 2ch, 56h, 0cdh, low(a+3h), high(a+3h));
    call gten(0c9h, 21h, 12h, 01h, 36h, 00h, 2eh, 10h, 36h, 00h);
    call gten(23h, 36h, 00h, 2eh, 08h, 7eh, 0e6h, 7fh, 4fh, 3eh);
    call gten(45h, 91h, 0d2h, low(a+4dh), high(a+4dh), 0c3h, low(a+44h),
        high(a+44h), 45h, 52h);
    call gten(52h, 4fh, 52h, 20h, 49h, 4fh, 20h, 24h, 01h, 3ah);
    call gten(02h, 0cdh, low(a+0fh), high(a+0fh), 0c3h, low(a+139h),
        high(a+139h), 7eh, 0e6h, 80h);
    call gten(0d6h, 80h, 0c2h, low(a+59h), high(a+59h), 2eh, 12h, 36h, 01h, 2eh);
    call gten(08h, 7eh, 0e6h, 7fh, 0d6h, 40h, 2eh, 13h, 77h, 3eh);
    call gten(7fh, 96h, 0d2h, low(a+6bh), high(a+6bh), 36h, 00h, 2ch, 36h, 07h);
    call gten(0afh, 21h, 13h, 01h, 96h, 0d2h, low(a+103h), high(a+103h),
        2ch, 4eh);
    call gten(06h, 00h, 2eh, 08h, 09h, 7eh, 1eh, 04h, 0b7h, 1fh);
    call gten(1dh, 0c2h, low(a+80h), high(a+80h), 06h, 00h, 4fh, 21h, 18h, 01h);
    call gten(71h, 2ch, 70h, 1eh, 0ah, 16h, 00h, 21h, 10h, 01h);
    call gten(4eh, 2ch, 46h, 0c3h, low(a+0bfh), high(a+0bfh), 79h, 93h,
        78h, 9ah);
    call gten(0f2h, low(a+0a8h), high(a+0a8h), 60h, 69h, 0ebh, 44h, 4dh,
        21h, 00h);
    call gten(00h, 0ebh, 78h, 0b1h, 0c8h, 0ebh, 78h, 1fh, 47h, 79h);
    call gten(1fh, 4fh, 0d2h, low(a+0bah), high(a+0bah), 19h, 0ebh, 29h,
        0c3h, low(a+0ach));
    call gten(high(a+0ach), 0cdh, low(a+9ch), high(a+9ch), 21h, 18h, 01h,
        4eh, 2ch, 46h);
    call gten(0ebh, 09h, 22h, 10h, 01h, 21h, 0f9h, 03h, 35h, 0afh);
    call gten(96h, 0d2h, low(a+6eh), high(a+6eh), 1eh, 0ah, 16h, 00h, 21h, 10h);
    call gten(01h, 4eh, 2ch, 46h, 0cdh, low(a+9ch), high(a+9ch), 0d5h,
        21h, 14h);
    call gten(01h, 4eh, 06h, 06h, 2eh, 08h, 09h, 7eh, 0e6h, 0fh);
    call gten(06h, 00h, 4fh, 0d1h, 69h, 60h, 19h, 22h, 10h, 01h);
    call gten(21h, 14h, 01h, 35h, 2dh, 35h, 0c3h, low(a+6eh), high(a+6eh), 3eh);
    call gten(0ffh, 06h, 7fh, 2eh, 10h, 96h, 2ch, 4fh, 78h, 9eh);
    call gten(0d2h, low(a+124h), high(a+124h), 0c3h, low(a+11eh),
        high(a+11eh), 45h, 52h, 52h, 4fh);
    call gten(52h, 20h, 49h, 4fh, 20h, 24h, 01h, low(a+114h), high(a+114h),
        0cdh);
    call gten(low(a+0fh), high(a+0fh), 21h, 12h, 01h, 7eh, 0fh, 0d2h,
        low(a+139h), high(a+139h));
    call gten(0afh, 2eh, 10h, 96h, 2ch, 4fh, 3eh, 00h, 9eh, 2dh);
    call generate(71h);
    call generate(23h);
    call generate(77h);
end convert3bcd;

```

```

/*****
/* dump generates code for a carriage */
/* return and line feed character to */
/* the screen to start a new line. */
/* total number of bytes generated=38*/
*****/
dump: proc;
    dcl a addr;
    a = cspaddr(64);
    call gten(0c3h, low(a+0fh), high(a+0fh), 21h, 08h, 01h, 71h, 2ch, 73h, 23h);
    call gten(72h, 0c3h, 05h, 00h, 0c9h, 0eh, 02h, 1eh, 0dh, 16h);
    call gten(00h, 0cdh, low(a+3h), high(a+3h), 0eh, 02h, 1eh, 0ah, 16h, 00h);
    call gen$five(0cdh, low(a+3h), high(a+3h), 21h, 3fh);
    call generate(01h);
    call generate(36h);
    call generate(00h);

```



```
end dump;
```

```

/*****
/*****
/*****      p r o c e d u r e s   c a l l e d   b y   c a s e   s t m t   *****/
/*****
/*****

```

```

set$flags: proc;
  dcl i byte;
  do i=1 to 65;
    cspc(i)= true;
  end;
end set$flags;

```

```

endp1: proc;
  pass1= false;
  pass2= true;
  call set$flags;
  call setup$com$file;
  call rewind$pin$file;
  call open$pin$file;
  codestrt = varstrt + varcount;
  prog$size = codestrt + codecount;
  pinptr = pinrecsize;
  sp$max = max - 2;
  call generate(31h);      /* lxi sp */
  call generate(low(sp$max)); /* max stack ptr */
  call generate(high(sp$max));
  call generate(0c3h); /* jmp to code area */
  call generate(low(codestrt));
  call generate(high(codestrt));
  do loop=1 to (varcount + 58); /* initialize work area */
    call generate(00h);
  end;
end endp1;

```

```

endprog: proc;
  pass2 = false;
  call generate(0fbh); /* ei */
  call generate(76h); /* hlt */
  call generate(76h); /* hlt */
  call delete$pin$file;
  call write$com$file;
  call close$com$file;
  if errcount = 0 then do;
    call print('end of compilation. no program errors.$');
    call printchar(0dh); /* cr */
    call printchar(0ah); /* lf */
  end;
  else call print(' compilation terminated due to error(s). $');
  call printchar(0dh);
  call printchar(0ah);
  goto boot;
end endprog;

```

```

sec$pass: proc(a);
  dcl a addr;
  call generate(0cdh); /* call */
  call generate(low(a));
  call generate(high(a));
end sec$pass;

```

```

lb12: proc;
  dcl (lb1number, lb1addr, n based lb1addr) addr;
  lb1number = get$next$addr;
  lb1addr = .memory + (2* lb1number);

```



```

    n = codecount;
end lbl2;

ldib3: proc;
    dcl i byte, a addr;
    do i=1 to 4;
        a = getNext$addr;
        call gen$five(0eh, low(a), 06h, high(a), 0clh);
    end;
end ldib3;

ldii4: proc;
    dcl a addr;
    a = getNext$addr;
    call gen$five(0eh, low(a), 06h, high(a), 0clh);
end ldii4;

cnvb9: proc;
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(0c3h);          /* jmp */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(9) + 358));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(9) + 358));
    call pop$sv$addr(106h);      /* 7 bytes */
    call pop$bcd(108h);          /* 23 bytes */
    a = cspaddr(9) + 30;
    call convert$bcd(a);          /* 313 bytes */
    call push$int(110h);          /* 7 bytes */
    call push$sv$addr(106h);     /* 7 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);          /* ret */
    call generate(0cdh);          /* call */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(9)));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(9)));
end cnvb9;

cnvi10: proc;
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(0c3h);          /* jmp */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(10) + 428));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(10) + 428));
    call pop$sv$addr(106h);      /* 7 bytes */
    call pop$int(108h);          /* 7 bytes */
    a = cspaddr(10) + 14;
    call convert$int(a);          /* 383 bytes */
    call push$bcd(10ah);          /* 23 bytes */
    call push$sv$addr(106h);     /* 7 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);          /* ret */
    call generate(0cdh);          /* call */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(10)));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(10)));
end cnvi10;

lital2: proc;
    dcl taddr addr;
    taddr = getNext$addr + varstrt;
    call generate(01h);          /* lxi b */
    call generate(low(taddr));
    call generate(high(taddr));
    call generate(0c5h);          /* push b */
end lital2;

addb13: proc;
;
end addb13;

addi14: proc;

```



```

    call generate(0c1h);          /* pop b */
    call generate(0e1h);          /* pop h */
    call generate(09h);           /* dad b */
    call generate(0e5h);          /* push h */
end addi14;

subb15: proc;
;
end subb15;

subi16: proc;
    call generate(0c1h);          /* pop b */
    call generate(0d1h);          /* pop d */
    call generate(79h);           /* mova c */
    call generate(93h);           /* sub e */
    call generate(4bh);           /* movc e */
    call generate(78h);           /* mova b */
    call generate(9ah);           /* sbb b */
    call generate(47h);           /* movb a */
    call generate(0c5h);          /* push b */
end subi16;

mulb17: proc;
;
end mulb17;

muli18: proc;
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(0c3h);          /* jmp */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(18) + 55));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(18) + 55));
    call pop$sv$addr(106h);       /* 7 bytes */
    a = cspaddr(18) + 7;
    call mult$int(a);             /*40 bytes */
    call push$sv$addr(106h);      /* 7 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);          /* rtn */
    call generate(0cdh);          /* call */
    call generate(cspaddr(18));
    call generate(cspaddr(18));
end muli18;

divb19: proc;
;
end divb19;

divi20: proc;
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(0c3h);          /* jmp */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(20) + 69));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(20) + 69));
    call pop$sv$addr(106h);       /* 7 bytes */
    a = cspaddr(20) + 7;
    call div$int(a);              /* 54 bytes */
    call push$sv$addr(106h);      /* 7 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);          /* rtn */
    call generate(0cdh);          /* call */
    call generate(cspaddr(20));
    call generate(cspaddr(20));
end divi20;

lssb21: proc;
;
end lssb21;

```





```

lssi22: proc;
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(0c3h);      /* jmp */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(22) + 38));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(22) + 38));
    call popSsvSaddr(106h);   /* 7 bytes */
    a = cspaddr(22) + 7;
    call ltSint(a);           /* 23 bytes */
    call pushSsvSaddr(106h);   /* 7 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);      /* ret */
    call generate(0cdh);       /* call */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(22)));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(22)));
end lssi22;

```

```

leqb23: proc;
;
end leqb23;

```

```

leqi24: proc;
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(0c3h);      /* jmp */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(24) + 38));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(24) + 38));
    call popSsvSaddr(106h);   /* 7 bytes */
    a = cspaddr(24) + 7;
    call leSint(a);           /* 23 bytes */
    call pushSsvSaddr(106h);   /* 7 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);      /* ret */
    call generate(0cdh);       /* call */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(24)));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(24)));
end leqi24;

```

```

eq1b25: proc;
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(0c3h);      /* jmp */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(25) + 81));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(25) + 81));
    call popSsvSaddr(106h);   /* 7 bytes */
    a = cspaddr(25) + 7;
    call eqSbcd(a);           /* 66 bytes */
    call pushSsvSaddr(106h);   /* 7 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);      /* ret */
    call generate(0cdh);       /* call */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(25)));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(25)));
;
end eq1b25;

```

```

eq1i26: proc;
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(0c3h);      /* jmp */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(26) + 39));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(26) + 39));
    call popSsvSaddr(106h);   /* 7 bytes */
    a = cspaddr(26) + 7;
    call eqSint(a);           /* 24 bytes */
    call pushSsvSaddr(106h);   /* 7 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);      /* ret */
    call generate(0cdh);       /* call */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(26)));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(26)));
end eq1i26;

```

```

eq1s27: proc;
;
end eq1s27;

```



```

neqb28: proc;
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(0c3h);          /* jmp */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(28) + 82));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(28) + 82));
    call popSsvSaddr(106h);      /* 7 bytes */
    a = cspaddr(28) + 7;
    call neSbcd(a);              /* 67 bytes */
    call pushSsvSaddr(106h);     /* 7 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);         /* ret */
    call generate(0cdh);         /* call */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(28)));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(28)));
    ;
end neqb28;

```

```

neqi29: proc;
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(0c3h);          /* jmp */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(29) + 39));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(29) + 39));
    call popSsvSaddr(106h);      /* 7 bytes */
    a = cspaddr(29) + 7;
    call neSint(a);              /* 24 bytes */
    call pushSsvSaddr(106h);     /* 7 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);         /* ret */
    call generate(0cdh);         /* call */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(29)));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(29)));
end neqi29;

```

```

neqs30: proc;
    ;
end neqs30;

```

```

geqb31: proc;
    ;
end geqb31;

```

```

geqi32: proc;
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(0c3h);          /* jmp */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(32) + 38));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(32) + 38));
    call popSsvSaddr(106h);      /* 7 bytes */
    a = cspaddr(32) + 7;
    call geSint(a);              /* 23 bytes */
    call pushSsvSaddr(106h);     /* 7 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);         /* ret */
    call generate(0cdh);         /* call */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(32)));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(32)));
end geqi32;

```

```

grtb33: proc;
    ;
end grtb33;

```

```

grti34: proc;
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(0c3h);          /* jmp */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(34) + 38));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(34) + 38));
    call popSsvSaddr(106h);      /* 7 bytes */
    a = cspaddr(34) + 7;
    call gtSint(a);              /* 23 bytes */

```



```

    call push$sv$addr(106h);    /* 7 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);        /* ret */
    call generate(0cdh);        /* call */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(34)));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(34)));
end grti34;

```

```

negb35: proc;
    call generate(0c1h);        /* pop b */
    call generate(3ah);         /* lda */
    call generate(89h);         /* 10000000 */
    call generate(81h);         /* add c */
    call generate(4fh);         /* movc a */
    call generate(0c5h);        /* push b */
end negb35;

```

```

negi36: proc;
    call generate(0c1h);        /* pop b */
    call generate(9afh);        /* xra a */
    call generate(91h);         /* sub c */
    call generate(4fh);         /* movc a */
    call generate(3eh);         /* mvi a */
    call generate(00h);         /* ooh */
    call generate(98h);         /* sbc b */
    call generate(47h);         /* movb a */
    call generate(0c5h);        /* push b */
end negi36;

```

```

comb37: proc;
    call generate(0c3h);        /* jmp */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(37) + 104));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(37) + 104));
    call pop$sv$addr(10eh);     /* 7 bytes */
    call pop$bcd(106h);         /* 23 bytes */
    call compl$bcd(106h);       /* 43 bytes */
    call push$bcd(106h);        /* 23 bytes */
    call push$sv$addr(10eh);    /* 7 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);        /* ret */
    call generate(0cdh);        /* call */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(37)));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(37)));
end comb37;

```

```

comi38: proc;
    call generate(0c1h);        /* pop b */
    call generate(79h);         /* mova c */
    call generate(0eeh);        /* xri */
    call generate(0ffh);        /* 11111111 */
    call generate(4fh);         /* movc a */
    call generate(78h);         /* mova b */
    call generate(0eeh);        /* xri */
    call generate(0ffh);        /* 11111111 */
    call generate(47h);         /* movb a */
    call generate(0c5h);        /* push b */
end comi38;

```

```

not39: proc;
    decl a addr;
    call generate(0c3h);        /* jmp */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(39) + 34));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(39) + 34));
    call pop$sv$addr(106h);     /* 7 bytes */
    a = cspaddr(39) + 7;
    call not$bool(a);           /* 19 bytes */
    call push$sv$addr(106h);    /* 7 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);        /* ret */
    call generate(0cdh);        /* call */

```



```

    call generate(low(cspaddr(39)));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(39)));
end not39;

```

```

and40: proc;
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(0c3h);          /* jmp */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(40) + 41));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(40) + 41));
    call pop$sv$addr(106h);       /* 7 bytes */
    a = cspaddr(40) + 7;
    call and$bool(a);             /* 26 bytes */
    call push$sv$addr(106h);      /* 7 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);          /* ret */
    call generate(0cdh);          /* call */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(40)));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(40)));
end and40;

```

```

bor41: proc;
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(0c3h);          /* jmp */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(41) + 41));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(41) + 41));
    call pop$sv$addr(106h);       /* 7 bytes */
    a = cspaddr(41) + 7;
    call or$bool(a);              /* 26 bytes */
    call push$sv$addr(106h);      /* 7 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);          /* ret */
    call generate(0cdh);          /* call */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(41)));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(41)));
end bor41;

```

```

stob42: proc;
    call generate(0c3h);          /* jmp */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(42) + 44));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(42) + 44));
    call pop$sv$addr(106h);       /* 7 bytes */
    call stobcd;                  /* 21 bytes */
    call sv$stack(bcd$len);       /* 8 bytes */
    call push$sv$addr(106h);      /* 7 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);          /* ret */
    call generate(0cdh);          /* call */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(42)));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(42)));
end stob42;

```

```

stoi43: proc;
    call generate(0e1h);          /* pop h */
    call generate(0c1h);          /* pop b */
    call generate(71h);           /* movm c */
    call generate(23h);           /* inx h */
    call generate(70h);           /* movm b */
    call sv$stack(intlen); /* 2 bytes */
end stoi43;

```

```

sto44: proc;
    call generate(0e1h);          /* pop h */
    call generate(0c1h);          /* pop b */
    call generate(71h);           /* movm c */
    call generate(3bh);           /* dcx sp */
    call generate(3bh);           /* dcx sp */
end sto44;

```

```

stdb45: proc;

```





```

call generate(0c3h);      /* jmp */
call generate(low(cspaddr(45) + 36));
call generate(high(cspaddr(45) + 36));
call pop$sv$addr(106h);   /* 7 bytes */
call sto$bcd;             /* 21 bytes */
call push$sv$addr(106h);  /* 7 bytes */
call generate(0c9h);      /* ret */
call generate(0cdh);       /* call */
call generate(low(cspaddr(45)));
call generate(high(cspaddr(45)));
end stdb45;

stdi46: proc;
call generate(0e1h);      /* pop h */
call generate(0clh);      /* pop b */
call generate(71h);       /* movm c */
call generate(23h);       /* inc h */
call generate(79h);       /* movm b */
end stdi46;

std47: proc;
call generate(0e1h);      /* pop h */
call generate(0clh);      /* pop b */
call generate(71h);       /* movm c */
end std47;

cnai51: proc;
dcl a addr;
call generate(0c3h);      /* jmp */
call generate(low(cspaddr(51) + 442));
call generate(high(cspaddr(51) + 442));
call pop$sv$addr(106h);   /* 7 bytes */
call pop$sv$addr(11bh);   /* 7 bytes */
call pop$int(108h);       /* 7 bytes */
a = cspaddr(51) + 21;
call convert$int(a);       /* 383 bytes */
call push$bcd(10ah);       /* 23 bytes */
call push$sv$addr(11bh);   /* 7 bytes */
call push$sv$addr(106h);   /* 7 bytes */
call generate(0c9h);       /* ret */
call generate(0cdh);       /* call */
call generate(low(cspaddr(51)));
call generate(high(cspaddr(51)));
end cnai51;

br152: proc;
dcl (lbl,tot,lbladdr,n based lbladdr) addr;
lbl = get$next$addr;
lbladdr = .memory + (2 * lbl);
tot = n + codestr;
call generate(0c3h);       /* jmp */
call generate(low(tot));
call generate(high(tot));
end br152;

blc53: proc;
dcl (lbl,tot,lbladdr,n based lbladdr) addr;
lbl = get$next$addr;
lbladdr = .memory + (2 * lbl);
tot = n + codestr;
call generate(0clh);       /* pop b */
call generate(79h);        /* mova c */
call generate(0fh);        /* rrc */
call generate(0dah);       /* jc */
call generate(low(tot));
call generate(high(tot));
end blc53;

```



```

cn2i54: proc;
  decl a addr;
  call generate(0c3h);          /* jmp */
  call generate(low(cspaddr(54) + 474));
  call generate(high(cspaddr(54) + 474));
  call pop$sv$addr(106h);       /* 7 bytes */
  call pop$bcd(11bh);           /* 23 bytes */
  call pop$int(108h);           /* 7 bytes */
  a = cspaddr(54) + 37;
  call convert$int(a);           /* 383 bytes */
  call push$bcd(10ah);          /* 23 bytes */
  call push$bcd(11bh);          /* 23 bytes */
  call push$sv$addr(106h);      /* 7 bytes */
  call generate(0c9h);          /* ret */
  call generate(0cdh);          /* call */
  call generate(low(cspaddr(54)));
  call generate(high(cspaddr(54)));
end cn2i54;

```

```

lod55: proc;
  call generate(0e1h);          /* pop h */
  call generate(4eh);           /* movc m */
  call generate(06h);           /* mvi b */
  call generate(00h);           /* 0 */
  call generate(0c5h);          /* push b */
end lod55;

```

```

lodb56: proc;
  call generate(0c3h);          /* jmp */
  call generate(low(cspaddr(56) + 36));
  call generate(high(cspaddr(56) + 36));
  call pop$sv$addr(106h);       /* 7 bytes */
  call lod$bcd;                 /* 21 bytes */
  call push$sv$addr(106h);      /* 7 bytes */
  call generate(0c9h);          /* ret */
  call generate(0cdh);          /* call */
  call generate(low(cspaddr(56)));
  call generate(high(cspaddr(56)));
end lodb56;

```

```

lodi57: proc;
  call generate(0e1h);          /* pop h */
  call generate(4eh);           /* movc m */
  call generate(23h);           /* inz h */
  call generate(46h);           /* movb m */
  call generate(0c5h);          /* push b */
end lodi57;

```

```

rdvb58: proc;
;
end rdvb58;

```

```

rdvi59: proc;
;
end rdvi59;

```

```

rdvs60: proc;
;
end rdvs60;

```

```

wrvb61: proc;
  decl a addr;
  call generate(0c3h);          /* jmp */
  call generate(low(cspaddr(61) + 502));
  call generate(high(cspaddr(61) + 502));

```



```

    call pop$sv$addr(106h);      /* 7 bytes */
    call pop$bcd(108h);         /* 23 bytes */
    a = cspaddr(61) + 30;
    call print$bcd(a);           /* 464 bytes */
    call push$sv$addr(106h);     /* 7 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);         /* ret */
    call generate(0cdh);         /* call */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(61)));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(61)));
end wrvb61;

```

```

wrv62: proc;
    dcl a addr;
    call generate(0c3h);         /* jmp */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(62) + 592));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(62) + 592));
    call pop$sv$addr(106h);     /* 7 bytes */
    call pop$int(108h);         /* 7 bytes */
    a = cspaddr(62) + 14;
    call print$int(a);          /* 570 bytes */
    call push$sv$addr(106h);     /* 7 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);         /* ret */
    call generate(0cdh);         /* call */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(62)));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(62)));
end wrv62;

```

```

wrvs63: proc(n);
    dcl (n,i,ch) byte;
    i = 0;
    do while i < n;
        ch = get$next$byte;
        call generate(0eh);      /* movi c */
        call generate(ch);
        call generate(0cdh);     /* call */
        call generate(low(cspaddr(63)));
        call generate(high(cspaddr(63)));
        i = i + 1;
    end;
end wrvs63;

```

```

dmp64: proc;
    call generate(0c3h);         /* jmp */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(64) + 39));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(64) + 39));
    call dump;                  /* 38 bytes */
    call generate(0c9h);         /* ret */
    call generate(0cdh);         /* call */
    call generate(low(cspaddr(64)));
    call generate(high(cspaddr(64)));
end dmp64;

```

```

/*****
/*****
/****      i n t e r p r e t e r   m a i n   p r o g r a m      ****
/*****
/*****

```

```

do;
    call open$pin$file;
    call set$flags;
    do while pass1 or pass2;
        pincode = get$next$byte;
        do case pincode;

```



```

/*      0      nop      no operation      */
;

/*      1      endp      - end of program      */
if pass1 then call endp1;
else call endprog;

/*      2      lbl      - label      */
if pass1 then call lbl2;
else
    tempaddr = getNextSaddr;

/*      3      ldib      - load immediate bcd number      */
if pass1 then do;
    codecount = codecount + 20;
    tempaddr = getNextSaddr;
    tempaddr = getNextSaddr;
    tempaddr = getNextSaddr;
    tempaddr = getNextSaddr;
end;
else call ldib3;

/*      4      ldii      - load immediate integer      */
if pass1 then do;
    codecount = codecount + 5;
    tempaddr = getNextSaddr;
end;
else call ldii4;

/*      5      savp      - save parameters (not implemented)      */
;

/*      6      unsp      - unsave parameters (not implemented)      */
;

/*      7      pro      - procedure call (not implemented)      */
;

/*      8      rtn      - return from procedure (not implemented)      */
;

/*      9      cnvb      - convert bcd to integer      */
if pass1 then
    do;
        if cspc(9) then
            do;
                codecount = codecount + 364;
                cspc(9) = false;
            end;
        else codecount = codecount + 3;
    end;
else if cspc(9) then
    do;
        cspaddr(9) = codesize + 3;
        call cnvb9;
        cspc(9) = false;
    end;
else call secSpas(cspaddr(9));

/*      10     cnvi      - convert integer to bcd      */
if pass1 then
    do;
        if cspc(10) then
            do;
                codecount = codecount + 434;
                cspc(10) = false;
            end;
        else codecount = codecount + 3;
    end;

```





```

else if cspc(10) then
    do;
        cspaddr(10)= codesize + 3;
        call cnvil0;
        cspc(10)= false;
    end;
    else call sec$pass(cspaddr(10));

/*      11      all  -   allocate variable      */

if pass1 then do;
    tempaddr = get$next$addr;
    varcount = varcount + tempaddr;
    end;
else tempaddr = get$next$addr;

/*      12      lita  -   literal address      */

if pass1 then codecount = codecount + 4;
else call lital2;

/*      13      addb  -   add bcd numbers      */

;

/*      14      addi  -   add integer numbers   */

if pass1 then codecount = codecount + 4;
else call addil4;

/*      15      subb  -   subtract bcd numbers  */

;

/*      16      subi  -   subtract integer numbers */

if pass1 then codecount = codecount + 9;
else call subil6;

/*      17      mulb  -   multiply bcd numbers   */

;

/*      18      muli  -   multiply integer numbers */

if pass1 then
    do;
        if cspc(18) then
            do;
                codecount= codecount + 61;
                cspc(18)= false;
            end;
        else codecount = codecount + 3;
    end;
else if cspc(18) then
    do;
        cspaddr(18)= codesize + 3;
        call mulil8;
        cspc(18)= false;
    end;
    else call sec$pass(cspaddr(18));

/*      19      divb  -   divide bcd numbers    */

;

/*      20      divi  -   divide integer numbers */

if pass1 then
    do;
        if cspc(20) then
            do;

```



```

        codecount= codecount + 75;
        cspc(20)= false;
    end;
    else codecount = codecount + 3;
end;
else if cspc(20) then
    do;
        cspaddr(20)= codesize + 3;
        cspc(1)= false;
        call divi20;
    end;
    else call sec$pass(cspaddr(20));

/*      21      lssb - less than compare, bcd */

;

/*      22      lssi - less than compare, integer */

if pass1 then
    do;
        if cspc(22) then
            do;
                codecount= codecount + 44;
                cspc(22)= false;
            end;
            else codecount = codecount + 3;
        end;
    else if cspc(22) then
        do;
            cspaddr(22)= codesize + 3;
            call lssi22;
            cspc(22)= false;
        end;
        else call sec$pass(cspaddr(22));

/*      23      leqb - less than or equal compare, bcd */

;

/*      24      leqi - less than or equal compare, integer */

if pass1 then
    do;
        if cspc(24) then
            do;
                codecount= codecount + 44;
                cspc(24)= false;
            end;
            else codecount = codecount + 3;
        end;
    else if cspc(24) then
        do;
            cspaddr(24)= codesize + 3;
            call leqi24;
            cspc(24)= false;
        end;
        else call sec$pass(cspaddr(24));

/*      25      eqlb - equal compare, bcd */

if pass1 then
    do;
        if cspc(25) then
            do;
                codecount= codecount + 87;
                cspc(25)= false;
            end;
            else codecount = codecount + 3;

```



```

        end;
    else if cspc(25) then
        do;
            cspaddr(25)= codesize + 3;
            call eqlb25;
            cspc(25)= false;
        end;
        else call sec$pass(cspaddr(25));

/*      26      eqli - equal compare, integer */

    if pass1 then
        do;
            if cspc(26) then
                do;
                    codecount= codecount + 45;
                    cspc(26)= false;
                end;
            else codecount = codecount + 3;
        end;
    else if cspc(26) then
        do;
            cspaddr(26)= codesize + 3;
            call eqli26;
            cspc(26)= false;
        end;
        else call sec$pass(cspaddr(26));

/*      27      eqls - equal compare, string */
;

/*      28      neqb - not equal compare, bcd */
    if pass1 then
        do;
            if cspc(28) then
                do;
                    codecount= codecount + 88;
                    cspc(28)= false;
                end;
            else codecount = codecount + 3;
        end;
    else if cspc(28) then
        do;
            cspaddr(28)= codesize + 3;
            call neqb28;
            cspc(28)= false;
        end;
        else call sec$pass(cspaddr(28));

/*      29      neqi - not equal compare, integer */
    if pass1 then
        do;
            if cspc(29) then
                do;
                    codecount= codecount + 45;
                    cspc(29)= false;
                end;
            else codecount = codecount + 3;
        end;
    else if cspc(29) then
        do;
            cspaddr(29)= codesize + 3;
            call neqi29;
            cspc(29)= false;
        end;
        else call sec$pass(cspaddr(29));

/*      30      neqs - not equal compare, string */

```



```

/*      ;
      31      geqb - greater or equal compare, bcd */
;

/*      32      geqi - greater or equal compare, integer */
if pass1 then
do;
    if cspc(32) then
do;
        codecount= codecount + 44;
        cspc(32)= false;
    end;
    else codecount = codecount + 3;
end;
else if cspc(32) then
do;
        cspaddr(32)= codesize + 3;
        call geqi32;
        cspc(32)= false;
    end;
    else call sec3pass(cspaddr(32));

/*      33      grtb - greater than compare, bcd */
;

/*      34      grti - greater than compare, integer */
if pass1 then
do;
    if cspc(34) then
do;
        codecount= codecount + 44;
        cspc(34)= false;
    end;
    else codecount = codecount + 3;
end;
else if cspc(34) then
do;
        cspaddr(34)= codesize + 3;
        call grti34;
        cspc(34)= false;
    end;
    else call sec3pass(cspaddr(34));

/*      35      negb - change sign of bcd */
if pass1 then codecount = codecount + 6;
else call negb35;

/*      36      negi - change sign of integer */
if pass1 then codecount= codecount + 9;
else call negi36;

/*      37      comb - complement (9's) bcd */
if pass1 then
do;
    if cspc(37) then
do;
        codecount= codecount + 110;
        cspc(37)= false;
    end;
    else codecount = codecount + 3;
end;
else if cspc(37) then
do;
        cspaddr(37)= codesize + 3;
        call comb37;
        cspc(37)= false;

```





```

        end;
        else call sec$pass(cspaddr(37));

/*      38      comi - complement (2's) integer */

        if pass1 then codecount = codecount + 10;
        else call comi38;

/*      39      not - boolean negative */

        if pass1 then
            do;
                if cspc(39) then
                    do;
                        codecount= codecount + 40;
                        cspc(39)= false;
                    end;
                else codecount = codecount + 3;
            end;
        else if cspc(39) then
            do;
                cspaddr(39)= codesize + 3;
                call not39;
                cspc(39)= false;
            end;
            else call sec$pass(cspaddr(39));

/*      40      and - logical and */

        if pass1 then
            do;
                if cspc(40) then
                    do;
                        codecount= codecount + 47;
                        cspc(40)= false;
                    end;
                else codecount = codecount + 3;
            end;
        else if cspc(40) then
            do;
                cspaddr(40)= codesize + 3;
                call and40;
                cspc(40)= false;
            end;
            else call sec$pass(cspaddr(40));

/*      41      bor - logical or */

        if pass1 then
            do;
                if cspc(41) then
                    do;
                        codecount= codecount + 47;
                        cspc(41)= false;
                    end;
                else codecount = codecount + 3;
            end;
        else if cspc(41) then
            do;
                cspaddr(41)= codesize + 3;
                call bor41;
                cspc(41)= false;
            end;
            else call sec$pass(cspaddr(41));

/*      42      stob - store bcd */

        if pass1 then
            do;
                if cspc(42) then

```



```

        do;
            codecount= codecount + 50;
            cspc(42)= false;
        end;
        else codecount = codecount + 3;
    end;
else if cspc(42) then
    do;
        cspaddr(42)= codesize + 3;
        call stob42;
        cspc(42)= false;
    end;
    else call sec$pass(cspaddr(42));

/*      43      stoi - store integer */

if pass1 then codecount = codecount + 7;
else call stoi43;

/*      44      sto - store byte */

if pass1 then codecount = codecount + 5;
else call sto44;

/*      45      stdb - store destruct bcd */

if pass1 then
    do;
        if cspc(45) then
            do;
                codecount= codecount + 42;
                cspc(45)= false;
            end;
        else codecount = codecount + 3;
    end;
else if cspc(45) then
    do;
        cspaddr(45)= codesize + 3;
        call stdb45;
        cspc(45)= false;
    end;
    else call sec$pass(cspaddr(45));

/*      46      stdi - store destruct integer */

if pass1 then codecount = codecount + 5;
else call stdi46;

/*      47      std - store destruct byte */

if pass1 then codecount = codecount + 3;
else call std47;

/*      48      dcrb - decrement stack bcd */

if pass1 then codecount = codecount + 8;
else call unsv$stack(bcd$len);

/*      49      dcri - decrement stack integer */

if pass1 then codecount = codecount + 2;
else call unsv$stack(int$len);

/*      50      dcr - decrement stack byte */

if pass1 then codecount = codecount + 2;
else call unsv$stack(int$len);

/*      51      cnai - convert integer preceeded by address */
if pass1 then

```



```

do;
  if cspc(51) then
    do;
      codecount= codecount + 448;
      cspc(51)= false;
    end;
    else codecount = codecount + 3;
  end;
else if cspc(51) then
  do;
    cspaddr(51)= codesize + 3;
    call cnai51;
    cspc(51)= false;
  end;
  else call sec$pass(cspaddr(51));
/*      52      brl      -      branch label absolute      */

if pass1 then
do;
  codecount = codecount + 3;
  tempaddr = get$next$addr;
end;
else call brl52;

/*      53      blc      -      branch label conditional      */

if pass1 then
do;
  codecount = codecount + 6;
  tempaddr = get$next$addr;
end;
else call blc53;

/*      54      cn2i - convert integer preceeded by bcd      */
if pass1 then
do;
  if cspc(54) then
    do;
      codecount= codecount + 480;
      cspc(54)= false;
    end;
    else codecount = codecount + 3;
  end;
else if cspc(54) then
  do;
    cspaddr(54)= codesize + 3;
    call cn2i54;
    cspc(54)= false;
  end;
  else call sec$pass(cspaddr(54));

/*      55      lod      -      load byte      */

if pass1 then codecount = codecount + 5;
else call lod55;

/*      56      lodb -      load bcd number      */

if pass1 then
do;
  if cspc(56) then
    do;
      codecount= codecount + 42;
      cspc(56)= false;
    end;
    else codecount = codecount + 3;
  end;
else if cspc(56) then
  do;
    cspaddr(56)= codesize + 3;

```



```

        call lodb56;
        cspc(56)= false;
    end;
    else call sec$pass(cspaddr(56));

/*      57      lodi - load integer number      */

    if pass1 then codecount = codecount + 5;
    else call lodi57;

/*      58      rdvb - read variable bcd      */
    if pass1 then
        do;
            if cspc(58) then
                do;
                    codecount= codecount + 1;
                    cspc(58)= false;
                end;
            else codecount = codecount + 3;
        end;
    else if cspc(58) then
        do;
            cspaddr(58)= codesize + 3;
            call rdvb58;
            cspc(58)= false;
        end;
    else call sec$pass(cspaddr(58));

/*      59      rdvi - read variable integer      */
    if pass1 then
        do;
            if cspc(59) then
                do;
                    codecount= codecount + 1;
                    cspc(59)= false;
                end;
            else codecount = codecount + 3;
        end;
    else if cspc(59) then
        do;
            cspaddr(59)= codesize + 3;
            call rdvi59;
            cspc(59)= false;
        end;
    else call sec$pass(cspaddr(59));

/*      60      rdvs - read variable string      */

;

/*      61      wrvb - write variable bcd      */
    if pass1 then
        do;
            if cspc(61) then
                do;
                    codecount= codecount + 508;
                    cspc(61)= false;
                end;
            else codecount = codecount + 3;
        end;
    else if cspc(61) then
        do;
            cspaddr(61)= codesize + 3;
            call wrvb61;
            cspc(61)= false;
        end;
    else call sec$pass(cspaddr(61));

```





```

/*      62      wrvi -   write variable integer   */
if pass1 then
do;
    if cspc(62) then
do;
        codecount= codecount + 598;
        cspc(62)= false;
    end;
    else codecount = codecount + 3;
end;
else if cspc(62) then
do;
        cspaddr(62)= codesize + 3;
        call wrvi62;
        cspc(62)= false;
    end;
    else call sec3pass(cspaddr(62));

/*      63      wrvs -   write variable string   */
if pass1 then
do;
    if cspc(63) then
do;
        tempbyte = get$next$byte;
        codecount = codecount + 61 + double(tempbyte)* 5;
        cspc(63)= false;
    end;
    else do;
        tempbyte = get$next$byte;
        codecount = codecount + double(tempbyte) * 5;
    end;
do loop = 0 to tempbyte;
    pincode = get$next$byte;
end;
end;
else if cspc(63) then
do;
        cspaddr(63)= codesize + 0fh;
        call write$string; /* 61 bytes */
        tempbyte = get$next$byte;
        call wrvs63(tempbyte);
        cspc(63)= false;
    end;
    else do;
        tempbyte = get$next$byte;
        call wrst63(tempbyte);
    end;

/*      64      dmp -   start new output line   */
if pass1 then
do;
    if cspc(64) then
do;
        codecount= codecount + 45;
        cspc(64)= false;
    end;
    else codecount = codecount + 3;
end;
else if cspc(64) then
do;
        cspaddr(64)= codesize + 3;
        call dmp64;
        cspc(64)= false;
    end;
    else call sec3pass(cspaddr(64));

/*      65      not used                               */

do;
    call error('co'); /* code overflow */

```



```
        call endprog;  
end;
```

```
        end;  
end;        /* case pincode */  
end;        /* do while pass1 */  
eof
```



## LIST OF REFERENCES

1. Aho, A V. and Ullman, J. D., "Principles . of Compiler Design", Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Reading, Mass. 1977.
2. Conway, R., Gries, D., and Zimmerman, E. C., "A Primer On Pascal", Winthrop Publishers, Inc. Cambridge, Mass. 1976.
3. Digital Research, An Introduction to CP/M Features and Facilities, 1976, Box 579, Pacific Grove, CA., 93959.
4. Digital Research, CP/M Interface Guide, 1976.
5. Flynn, J. P. and Moranville, M. S., ALGOL-M An Implementation Of A High Level Block Structured Language For A Microprocessor- Based Computer System, Master Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey Ca., September 1977.
6. Gries, D., "Compiler Construction For Digital Computers", John Wiley & Sons, Inc. New York N.Y., 1971.



7. Grogono, P., "Programming In Pascal", Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Reading, Mass. Copyright 1978.
8. Intel Corporation, 8080/8085 Assembly Language Programming Manual, 1977.
9. Intel Corporation, 8008 and 8080 PL/M Programming Manual, 1975, 3065 Bowers Ave, Santa Clara, CA., 95051.
10. Jensen, K., and Wirth, N., "Pascal User Manual And Report", 2nd ed., Springer-Verlag, New York - Heidelberg - Berlin, 1974.
11. Naur, P. (ed.), "Report on the Algorithmic Language ALGOL 60", Comm. ACM, Vol. 3, No. 5, May 1960, pp. 299-314.
12. Naval Postgraduate School Report NPS-53KD72 11A, ALGOL-E: An experimental Approach to the study of programming languages, by Gary A.Kildall, 7 January 1972
13. Nori, K. V. and others, "The PASCAL <P> Compiler: Implementation Notes", Eidgenossische Technische Hochschule, Zurich, Revised Edition, July 1976.
14. Strutynski, Kathryn B. Information on the CP/M





Interface Simulator, internally distributed  
technical note.

15. Lalonde, W. R., User's Guide To The LALR(k) Parser Generator, University of Toronto Computer Systems Research Group, Toronto Canada, 8 April 1971.
16. Lee, J. A. N., "The Anatomy Of A Compiler", D. Van Nostrand Company, New York N.Y., Copyright 1974.
17. McKeeman, W. M., Horning, J. J., and Wortman, D. B., "A Compiler Generator", Prentice-Hall Inc., 1970.
18. Pollack, B. N., "Compiler Techniques", Copyright Averbach Publishers Inc., 1972.
19. Rohl, J. S., "An Introduction To Compiler Writing", Mac Donald and Jane's, London and American Elsevier Inc. New York, 1975.
20. Soucek, B., "Microprocessors & Microcomputers", John Wiley and Sons Inc. New York, London, Sydney, Toronto, 1976.



# INITIAL DISTRIBUTION LIST

	No. Copies
1. Defense Documentation Center Cameron Station Alexandria, Virginia 22314	2
2. Library, Code 0142 Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93940	2
3. Department Chairman, Code 52 Department of Computer Science Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93940	4
4. Assoc Professor Gary A. Kildall, Code 52Kd Department of Computer Science Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93940	1
5. LT Mark S. Moranville, USN, Code 52Mv Department of Computer Science Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93940	1
6. Microcomputer Laboratory, Code 52ec Department of Computer Science Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93940	2
7. Maj Joaquin C. Gracida, USMC 209 So. Adams Street Arlington, Virginia, 22204	2
8. Lt Robert R. Stilwell, SC, USN NSD Guam Code 60 FPO San Francisco 96630	2



9. LCDR Antonio L. S. Goncalves, Brazilian Navy 1  
Rua Prudente de Moraes, 660 Apt. 202  
Ipanema, Rio de Janeiro 20000  
RJ, BRAZIL
10. LT(JG) Javier E. De La Cuba, Peruvian Navy 1  
Direccion de Instruccion de la Marina  
Ministerio de Marina  
Ave. Salaverry S/N  
Lima, PERU









26956  
Thesis

G644 Gracida

177905

c.1

NPS - PASCAL: a partial implementation of PASCAL for a microprocessor-based computer system.

26956  
Thesis

G644 Gracida

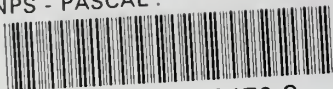
177905

c.1

NPS - PASCAL: a partial implementation of PASCAL for a microprocessor-based computer system.

thesG644

NPS - PASCAL :



3 2768 002 13170 8

DUDLEY KNOX LIBRARY